

Columbus City Bulletin



Bulletin #37
September 14, 2019

Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, September 14, 2019



SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, September 9, 2019*; by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, September 11, 2019*; With the exception of *Ord. 2190-2019* which was returned *unsigned*. All legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

The City Bulletin **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

Council Journal (minutes)



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

Monday, September 9, 2019

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 42 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, SEPTEMBER 9, 2019 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0025-2019](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 4, 2019:
- New Type: C1, C2
To: JTS Pizza and Pub LLC
DBA JTS Grab And Go
2355 W Dublin Granville
Columbus OH 43235
Permit# 44038620005
- New Type: C1, C2
To: South Bexley Carryout Inc
DBA Dairy Land Express
2555 Petzinger Rd
Columbus OH 43209
Permit# 8394865
- New Type: D3, D3A

To: Emerging Entertainment LLC
DBA Other World Ohio
5819 Chantry Dr
Columbus OH 43232
Permit# 2506779

TREX Type: D2, D2X, D3, D3A
To: Duorupadam LLC
DBA Waggoner Spice Center
980 N Waggoner Rd & Patio
Columbus OH 43004
From: Pool Lounge LLC
DBA Kitchen
980 N Waggoner Rd & Patio
Columbus Ohio 43004
Permit# 2327262

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6
To: First Tobacco Discounters LLC
DBA First Tobacco Discounters
5691 Emporium Square
Columbus OH 43231
From: Alaa Smokers Discount Inc
DBA Smokers Discount
5691 Emporium Square
Columbus OH 43211
Permit# 2738555

Advertise Date: 9/14/19
Agenda Date: 9/9/19
Return Date: 9/19/19

Read and Filed

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

FAVOR

- 2 [0243X-2019](#) To congratulate The Ohio State University College of Arts & Science Department of African American and African Studies on 50 years of Educational Excellence

Sponsors: Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans,
Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

TYSON

3 [0249X-2019](#) To recognize September as Sickle Cell Month in the City of Columbus and to support the Ohio Sickle Cell and Health Association in their efforts to educate, advocate and support individuals and families affected by Sickle Cell Disease.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

HARDIN

4 [0236X-2019](#) To declare September 2019 as Childhood Cancer Awareness Month in the City of Columbus

Sponsors: Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER M. BROWN, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0

FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

FR-1 [2223-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to establish purchase orders from an existing Universal Term Contract with Mid Ohio Air Conditioning Corp.

for HVAC repair, replacement, and maintenance services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$100,000.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-2** [2261-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from Universal Term Contracts (UTC) with Parr Public Safety Equipment for the up-fitting of Ford Fusion Responder and Ford Interceptor vehicles for the Division of Police; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$554,601.01 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$554,601.01)

Read for the First Time

- FR-3** [2262-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with Insight Public Sector for the purchase of Panasonic HD Arbitrator Cameras and necessary hardware/accessories to be installed on Police Interceptors, in accordance with the terms and conditions of State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$211,900.92 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$211,900.92)

Read for the First Time

PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN

- FR-4** [1471-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Resource International, Inc. for Oracle Work and Asset Management Database and Computerized Maintenance Management System Administration for the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,250.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$97,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$108,750.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund and \$29,000.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$250,000.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-5** [1661-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) for the purpose of providing funding and support for the Franklin County Greenways Program for Fiscal Year 2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$23,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund, \$30,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$7,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$60,000.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-6** [2070-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a

contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of an Articulating Wheel Loader for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$318,700.00 from the Sewerage and Drainage Operating Fund. (\$318,700.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-7** [2080-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay stipulated penalties for sanitary sewer overflow events to the Treasurer, State of Ohio, Ohio Attorney General's Office, Environmental Enforcement Section, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund (\$55,000.00).

Read for the First Time

- FR-8** [2118-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an Indefinite Quantity Contract with Edwards Landclearing, Inc. for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$90,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$90,000.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-9** [2139-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional engineering services agreement for construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program Blueprint Linden 1, Phase 2 Project; to authorize an appropriation, a transfer within, and an expenditure of up to \$429,175.39 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$429,175.39)

Read for the First Time

- FR-10** [2155-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #2) an existing engineering agreement with Resource International for the Blueprint Clintonville Professional Construction Management (PCM) project; to authorize the appropriation, transfer within, and expenditure of up to \$750,000.34 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$750,000.34)

Read for the First Time

- FR-11** [2169-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute two construction contracts with Conie Construction Co. and Travco Construction Inc. for the 2019 Water Main Repairs Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$844,962.10 within the Water

General Obligations Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$844,962.10)

Read for the First Time

FR-12 [2173-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing Construction Administration and Construction Inspection services agreement with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the Hayden Run Aerial Sewer Project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$71,376.76 from the Sanitary Sewers General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$71,376.76)

Read for the First Time

FR-13 [2185-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Schneider Electric Systems USA for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Automation Upgrade - 2019 Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,486,318.10 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,486,318.10)

Read for the First Time

FR-14 [2199-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with New River Electrical Corporation for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration for the Division of Power; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division; and to authorize the expenditure up to \$352,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$352,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-15 [2208-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Lime Slaker & Soda Ash Feeder Replacement Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$637,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$637,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-16 [2232-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the Division of Power's Hall Road Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

to authorize an expenditure up to \$75,004.02 within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$75,004.02)

Read for the First Time

TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN

FR-17 [2175-2019](#) To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to continue an annual software maintenance and support services contract agreement with Hansen Banner, LLC. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$346,307.12 from the Department of Technology, Information Service Operating Fund. (\$346,307.12)

Read for the First Time

FR-18 [2179-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Technology, on behalf of the Departments of Public Utilities and Human Resources, to enter into a contract with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. for annual hosting fee services; in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$191,300.20 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$191,300.20)

Read for the First Time

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

FR-19 [2085-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of Right-of-Way located west of North 18th Street between Almond Avenue and Gay Street, and Right-of-Way located south of Almond Avenue between 17th and 18th Streets, to 934 East Gay, Ltd. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-20 [2252-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to transfer a 0.104 acre portion of Right-of-Way located at the southeast corner of the Minnesota Ave and Joyce Ave intersection to Lester and Tina Ferrell. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-21 [2253-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of 0.022 acre portion of the unnamed east/west right-of-way east of 22nd Street between Rich and Cherry Streets to F & W Properties. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-22** [2284-2019](#) To accept various deeds for parcels of real property from the Columbus Regional Airport Authority; to dedicate these parcels as public rights-of-way; and to name said rights-of-way as public roadways. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN

- FR-23** [2202-2019](#) To adopt Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the Hilltop Land Use Plan as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements within the boundary of the Greater Hilltop Area Commission.

Read for the First Time

- FR-24** [2264-2019](#) To accept the application (AN18-009) of Kenmore Aggregates II, LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 4.0± acres in Prairie Township.

Read for the First Time

- FR-25** [2265-2019](#) To accept the application (AN19-001) of Benjamin and Lauren Halton for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.54± acres in Franklin Township.

Read for the First Time

- FR-26** [2266-2019](#) To accept the application (AN19-002) of Tom and Sherry Reed for the annexation of certain territory containing 1.45± acres in Prairie Township.

Read for the First Time

- FR-27** [2267-2019](#) To accept the application (AN19-003) of Milicent D. Johnson, et al for the annexation of certain territory containing 4.20± acres in Franklin Township.

Read for the First Time

- FR-28** [2268-2019](#) To accept the application (AN19-005) of Ronald and Jodi Wallace for the annexation of certain territory containing 2.63± acres in Washington Township and to authorize the submission of a petition to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting a change in the boundary lines of Montgomery Township so as to make them identical with the corporate boundaries of the city of Columbus for this annexation.

Read for the First Time

FR-29 [2269-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to file a Type I annexation petition for the annexation of 0.103 acres within Plain Township as provided in section 709.022 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Read for the First Time

FR-30 [2270-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Candid Care Co.

Read for the First Time

FR-31 [2271-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Electrical Specialists, Inc., dba The Superior Group, as provided in Columbus City Council Resolution 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007.

Read for the First Time

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY
TYSON HARDIN**

FR-32 [2220-2019](#) To rezone 3987 BOWEN RD. (43110), being 33.73± acres located at the southwest corner of Bowen Road and Long Road, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z19-009).

Read for the First Time

FR-33 [2225-2019](#) To rezone 6780 CANAL RD. (43137), being 12.4± acres located on the east side of Canal Road, 1,165± feet south of London Groveport Road, From: R, Rural District, To: M, Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z19-020).

Read for the First Time

FR-34 [2226-2019](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Section 3363.41, Storage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 6780 CANAL RD. (43137), to permit reduced open storage setbacks for an industrial development in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV19-019).

Read for the First Time

FR-35 [2278-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1463 N. 4TH ST. (43201), to

permit two detached single-unit dwellings (a single-unit dwelling and a carriage house) on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-073).

Read for the First Time

- FR-36** [2283-2019](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Section 3332.029, SR suburban residential district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5400 KARL RD. (43229), to permit a non-accessory child day care facility in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-065).

Read for the First Time

CA CONSENT ACTIONS

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:

M. BROWN

- CA-1** [0232X-2019](#) To Honor the Memory of the Victims of the September 11, 2001 Terror Attacks and Recognize the Annual Flag Memorial
- Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Shannon G. Hardin, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

REMY

- CA-2** [0241X-2019](#) To recognize, celebrate and congratulate Mr. Steve Thompson on his retirement on Thursday, August 29th, 2019
- Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

TYSON

- CA-3** [0245X-2019](#) To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mrs. Anita Candler and to extend our sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Thursday, August 29, 2019.
- Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-4** [0246X-2019](#) To honor and celebrate Mrs. Cathy Copeland Mock for her years of

distinguished service as the Director of Supplier Diversity at Cardinal Health, Dublin, Ohio and to congratulate her on her retirement.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-5 [0247X-2019](#)

To recognize the Ways-Lakes Family on the occasion of their 55th Annual Family Reunion and to celebrate and reflect upon their rich heritage.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-6 [0248X-2019](#)

To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mrs. Gloria Jefferson and to extend our sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Saturday, July 13, 2019.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HARDIN

CA-7 [0233X-2019](#)

To Honor and Recognize the African American Leadership Academy on its 15th Anniversary and Congratulate Class 15

Sponsors: Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-8 [0234X-2019](#)

To honor, recognize, and celebrate Scot Dewhirst as the 2019 Legacy Fund Honoree

Sponsors: Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

CA-9 [2106-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pengwyn OEM Parts and Services with H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-10** [2142-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase 8 CY Front Loader Refuse Containers with Farmers Refuse & Trucking Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-11** [2150-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Volvo CE OEM Parts and Services with Rudd Equipment Company, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-12** [2154-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Aftermarket Truck Parts with AMG Peterbilt of Columbus, LLC and Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-13** [2157-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Itron Software, Maintenance and Equipment with Itron, Inc., and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-14** [2165-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Sludge Grinder Parts with JWC Environmental Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-15** [2174-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. for additional professional services related to the design of Police Substation 1; to authorize a transfer between projects in the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and the expenditure of \$190,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$190,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-16** [2183-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Autocar OEM Parts with Truck Country of Indiana, Inc. dba Stoops Freightliner - Quality Trailer; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-17** [2207-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Flocculator Replacement Parts with Turn-Key Industrial Services; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-18** [2227-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a three (3) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Traffic Pedestal Poles with General Supply & Services Inc., Path Master Inc., and Traffic Control Products Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$3.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$3.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-19** [2238-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts with Buckeye Power Sales Company, Inc. and Century Equipment Company, Inc.; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-20** [2239-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Traffic Detector Loop Sealant with Path Master Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-21** [2285-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Tech Tire Repair Products with Michael Yost, dba Tech Source, Ltd.; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

VETERANS & SENIOR AFFAIRS: M. BROWN, CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN

- CA-22** [2215-2019](#) To authorize and extend a continuation of military leave with pay to City employees eligible for such leave who have and/or will be members of the uniformed services who are called to perform service in the uniformed services for the ensuing year; to allow for the continuation of City-provided group health and life insurance, under the same terms and conditions currently in effect for City employees and their beneficiaries; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN

- CA-23** [2197-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$90,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$304,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$74,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$468,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-24** [2242-2019](#) To authorize the Department of Public Utilities to pay M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC \$156,838.50 to resolve a dispute related to the sewer service agreement between the city and Jefferson Water and Sewer District and sewer facilities constructed by M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of \$156,838.50 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$156,838.50)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-25** [2260-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the 2018 Annual Lining Contract Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$17,899.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$17,899.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN

- CA-26** [2180-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with Technology Site Planners for the continuation of professional services associated with this project on the City's east and

west data centers; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,150.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Internal Service Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,150.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

- CA-27** [0227X-2019](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Intersection Improvements - SR 161 North Service Road at Cleveland Avenue Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-28** [2117-2019](#) To authorize an appropriation within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund to the Department of Public Service in support of mobility innovation tests; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,545.00)
- Sponsors:** Shayla Favor and Shannon G. Hardin
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-29** [2156-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and to appropriate funds within the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to reimburse various property owners for the replacement of concrete curbs; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 for curb reimbursement from the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-30** [2158-2019](#) To authorize Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to the City to transfer five land parcels to ODOT for the Roadway Improvements - SR315 I-71 - Phase 6A project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-31** [2176-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office relative to work performed on Lockbourne Road at the behest of the City; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-32** [2184-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a grant from The Columbus Partnership; to authorize the appropriation of \$100,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Smart City Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-33** [2222-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the 161 Urban Paving Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$79,172.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$79,172.00)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-34** [2257-2019](#) To appropriate \$200,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Pavement Materials & Aggregates; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund (2265); and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-35** [2282-2019](#) To accept the plat titled "Ashton Point Section 2", from Ashton Point Project I LLC, for property located south of Obetz Road and east of Parsons Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-36** [2296-2019](#) To accept the plat titled "Hoover Farms Section 1" from M/I Homes of Central Ohio LLC; and to declare an emergency.
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-37** [2297-2019](#) To accept the plat titled "The Courtyards on Riverside" from Epcon Riverside, LLC; and to declare an emergency.
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN

- CA-38** [2121-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (163 S Ogden Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-39** [2233-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (439 W. Chapel St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-40** [2234-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (281-283 E. 8th Avenue) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN

- CA-41** [0230X-2019](#) To determine that the petition to establish the Confluence Community Authority is sufficient and complies with the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code; to set the time and place for a hearing on the petition and authorize the notice of such hearing by publication; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

- CA-42** [2181-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Ohio Buckles Buckeye grant program in the amount of \$55,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$55,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department's Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$55,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-43** [2186-2019](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$197,045.00 of the FY 2019 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to modify an existing contract with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies; and to declare an emergency. (\$197,045.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-44** [2190-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into various contracts

for evidence based home visiting model services; to authorize a transfer of appropriation within and to the Health Special Revenue Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund for said contracts; and to declare an emergency (\$600,000.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-45 [2198-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$22,899.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$22,899.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$22,899.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-46 [2255-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$258,500.00 for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality program, a culturally specific home visitation program that provides in-home family-centered service coordination and education services to high-risk, low-income, African-American pregnant women and their infants to age 1 year who reside in 14 specific Columbus zip codes; to authorize the appropriation of \$258,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$258,500.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-47 [2256-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$117,875.00 for the Maternal and Child Health grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$117,875.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$117,875.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

APPOINTMENTS

CA-48 [A0141-2019](#)

Appointment of Nancy Day-Achauer, 5951 Luccis Court, Columbus, Ohio 43228 to serve on the Westland Area Commission with a new term expiration date of September 21, 2022 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-49 [A0142-2019](#)

Appointment of Mike McKay, 6336 Clover Meadow Court, Galloway, Ohio 43119 to serve on the Westland Area Commission with a new term expiration date of September 21, 2022 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-50 [A0143-2019](#) Appointment of Bill Steimer, 6666 Pamlico Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228 to serve on the Westland Area Commission with a new term expiration date of September 21, 2022 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-51 [A0144-2019](#) Appointment of David Lorenz, General Manager, Suburban Steel Supply Company, 353 Safreed Way, Powell, OH 43065, to serve on the Columbus Building Commission, replacing Lynn Helfin, with a term expiration date of February 28, 2021 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

SR-1 [2149-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Turnout Gear with Lion First Responder PPE, Inc.; to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-2 [2259-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with appropriate Universal Term Contracts and to establish various purchase orders for fuel and fueling services on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,400,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,400,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-3 [2243-2019](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$23,150,000.00 for public safety and health-related projects (\$23,150,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-4 [2244-2019](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$24,370,000.00 for recreation and park-related projects (\$24,370,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-5 [2245-2019](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$59,300,000.00 for transportation and refuse projects (\$59,300,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-6 [2246-2019](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$72,200,000.00 for water, storm and power projects (\$72,200,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-7 [2247-2019](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$93,800,000.00 for public utilities (\$93,800,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-8 [2248-2019](#) To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$20,580,000.00 for construction management projects (\$20,580,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-9 [2249-2019](#) To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$6,135,000.00 for information services projects (\$6,135,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-10 [2250-2019](#)

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$4,875,000.00 for economic and community development projects (\$4,875,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-11 [2251-2019](#)

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000.00 for the Office of the City Auditor projects (\$5,000,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-12 [2275-2019](#)

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$79,925,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to advance refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$79,925,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive

the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-13 [2276-2019](#)

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$46,000,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to advance refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$46,000,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-14 [2299-2019](#)

To authorize the transfer of not to exceed \$55,000,000.00 from the City of Columbus Sewer Revenue System Reserve Fund (Fund 6102) for the purpose of defeasing a portion of the City's outstanding Sewerage System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$205,425,000.00.

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN

SR-15 [2219-2019](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within Safety's Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Finance and Management Director

to issue a purchase order to Zoll Medical Corporation for the purchase of defibrillators on behalf of the Division of Fire; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize an expenditure of \$773,290.75 from the Safety Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$773,290.75)

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-16 [2314-2019](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Safety Initiative Fund; to authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Modern Technologies to establish a Virtual Reality training pilot program within the Divisions of Police and Fire; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$81,000.00 from the Safety Initiative Subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$81,000.00)

Sponsors: Mitchell Brown and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

VETERANS & SENIOR AFFAIRS: M. BROWN, CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN

SR-17 [2221-2019](#)

To authorize a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$12,301,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund for the operation of various grant programs administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,301,000.00)

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

SR-18 [2172-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, to enter into contract with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. for a paver with a trailer to improve the roadways of Columbus; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$221,700.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax

Fund (Fund 2266), and to declare an emergency. (\$221,700.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-19 [2218-2019](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real property interests necessary to timely complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,000.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN

SR-20 [2191-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction with the purpose of providing funding to the Probation and Pre-trial Services Department; to appropriate \$2,147,440.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,147,440.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Priscilla Tyson

Affirmative: 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

SR-21 [2170-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the Minority Health grant program in the amount of \$42,500.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$42,500.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department's Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$42,500.00)

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-22 [2182-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the

Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$125,000.00 for the Child Injury Prevention grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$125,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-23 [2254-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program in the amount of \$6,632,728.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$6,632,728.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,632,728.00)

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 6:24 P.M.



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, September 9, 2019

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO.43 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), SEPTEMBER 9, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

[2187-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 76 W. STARR AVE. (43201), to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV19-042).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2189-2019](#)

To rezone 4975 GENDER RD. (43110), being 1.2± acres located on the west side of Gender Road, 120± feet north of Chelsea Glen Drive, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z19-031).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2203-2019](#)

To amend Ordinance #1695-2019, passed July 1, 2019 (Z19-006) for property located at 259 PARK RD. (43085), by replacing Sections 2 and 3 with correct references to the height district and building height for the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning Amendment #Z19-006A) and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 6:44 P.M.

Ordinances and Resolutions

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 0227X-2019

Drafting Date: 8/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Resolution

BACKGROUND: The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing the Intersection Improvements - SR 161 North Service Road at Cleveland Avenue Project (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the Northland Community Planning Area (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 1373-2018 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not applicable.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Intersection Improvements - SR 161 North Service Road at Cleveland Avenue Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) to engage in the Intersection Improvements - SR 161 North Service Road at Cleveland Avenue Project (“Public Project”); and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the Northland Community Planning Area (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to

declare the City’s intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and now, therefore:

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (“Real Estate”), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) to complete the Intersection Improvements - SR 161 North Service Road at Cleveland Avenue Project. (“Public Project”).

(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)

- 1) 2-WD (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)**
- 2) 4-WD (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)**

SECTION 2. That the City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

SECTION 3. That this resolution, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made of part of this resolution and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this resolution’s adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this resolution.

Legislation Number: 0230X-2019

Drafting Date: 8/23/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Resolution

Type:

Background:

Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio and the City have entered into a Development Agreement for the new Columbus Crew stadium project and surrounding development that will redevelop property generally bounded by Interstate 670 to the North, Ohio State Route 315 to the West, CSX Transportation railroad tracks to the East and West Nationwide Boulevard to the South. The City committed in the Development Agreement to form a new community authority pursuant to ORC Chapter 349 to support that redevelopment. On August 9, 2019, a Petition for the Organization of the Confluence Community Authority was submitted to City Council. City Council, as the organizational board of commissioners, is now required by ORC Chapter 349 to determine the sufficiency of the Petition and set a public hearing date on the Petition.

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested in order to comply with statutory notice and hearing requirements and to facilitate the development of this project in a timely manner.

Fiscal Impact: No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine that the petition to establish the Confluence Community Authority is sufficient and complies with the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code; to set the time and place for a hearing on the petition and authorize

the notice of such hearing by publication; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC (the “Developer”), the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio and the City have entered into a Development Agreement for the redevelopment of an approximately 28.6-acre site generally bounded by Interstate 670 to the North, Ohio State Route 315 to the West, CSX Transportation railroad tracks to the East and W. Nationwide Boulevard to the South as a mixed use entertainment, commercial and residential development as more fully described in the Development Agreement; and

WHEREAS, to support the redevelopment of the project site, the City agreed in the Development Agreement to support the formation of a new community authority for the site; and

WHEREAS, a Petition for the Organization of the Confluence Community Authority (the “Authority”) under ORC Chapter 349 (the “Petition”) has been submitted to this Council; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s new community district, as described in the Petition, is located entirely within the municipal corporate boundaries of the City, and this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, is therefore the organizational board of commissioners for purposes of the Petition; and

WHEREAS, this Council has reviewed the Petition, and by this resolution desires to legislatively determine, pursuant to ORC Section 349.03, that the Petition complies with the requirements of that section as to form and substance, to set the time and place of a hearing on the Petition and authorize the notice by publication of the hearing on the Petition; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to make the legislative determinations regarding the sufficiency of the Petition in order to facilitate the redevelopment of the project site and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS that:

Section 1. This Council hereby acknowledges and determines that, pursuant to ORC Section 349.01(F)(3), it is the “organizational board of commissioners” of the Authority for all purposes of ORC Chapter 349.

Section 2. This Council has examined the Petition and finds and determines that the Petition is sufficient and complies with the requirements of ORC Section 349.03 in form and substance. The execution of the Petition on behalf of the City is hereby ratified and on file in the offices of the Economic Development Division.

Section 3. This Council hereby determines to hold a public hearing on the Petition on September 16, 2019 at the City Department of Development Offices, 111 N. Front Street, 8th Floor, at 10:00 a.m., and this Council hereby authorizes each of the City Attorney, the Clerk of Council, and the City Director of Development, or any of them individually, to cause notice of the hearing to be published once a week for three consecutive weeks, or as provided in Revised Code Section 7.16, in a newspaper of general circulation within Franklin County, Ohio, pursuant to ORC Section 349.03(A). All prior notices published for such hearing are hereby ratified.

Section 4. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0232X-2019

Drafting Date: 8/29/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To Honor the Memory of the Victims of the September 11, 2001 Terror Attacks and Recognize the Annual Flag Memorial

WHEREAS, The terror attacks on the twin towers of The World Trade Center in New York City, the Pentagon in Washington, DC, and the crash landing of Flight 93 in Shanksville, Pennsylvania accounted for nearly 3,000 lives lost; and

WHEREAS, On the 18th anniversary of that fateful day, we not only remember the fallen, but the first responders and everyday heroes that risked their own lives to save others; and

WHEREAS, We remember those who have served in our armed forces, both in the most recent conflict abroad and throughout our country's history, we owe them gratitude and respect for their service. May our nation and its people stay forever vigilant and take positive actions to prevent a tragedy such as this from happening again; and

WHEREAS, May all Americans regardless of race, gender, religion, orientation, or national origin find this country to be a safe haven for freedom, justice, and prosperity; and

WHEREAS, In remembrance of the events that transpired and the lives lost on September 11, HandsOn Central Ohio will be placing nearly 3,000 flags on the Ohio Statehouse Lawn on September 9, 2019; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby honor the memory of the victims of the terror attacks on September 11, 2001, recognizes the commitment of first responders for their actions on that fateful day, and continues to grieve with those that still struggle with loss.

Legislation Number: 0233X-2019

Drafting Date: 8/29/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Honor and Recognize the African American Leadership Academy on its 15th Anniversary and Congratulate Class 15

WHEREAS, the African American Leadership Academy was founded in 2005 by a group of Columbus African-American leaders, the Academy enlarges the definition of success and redefines the description of leadership to include doing well at work to do more good in the community; and

WHEREAS, the African American Leadership Academy is designed to expand the number of African American leaders in central Ohio who excel in their professions and engage in community service; and

WHEREAS, by design, the Academy’s intensive strengths-based curriculum focuses on rigorous reflection and thoughtful development around efficacy, leadership agility, and leadership interaction; and

WHEREAS, the goal is for each Fellow to graduate with a clearer sense of personal and professional strengths, more confidence to effectively pursue their passions, and an increased commitment to shaping our community; and

WHEREAS, the African American Leadership Academy seeks to maximize the potential and engagement of all social and economic sectors is essential to the greater purpose of building innovative and "best at" businesses and communities; and

WHEREAS, the core curriculum involves developing each participant’s distinctive style of leadership, developing the skill for negotiating race in work, civic and social settings, and develop a person agenda for growth through access to a network of highly regarded community leaders; and now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does Honor and Recognize the African American Leadership Academy on its 15th Anniversary and Congratulate Class 15.

Legislation Number: 0234X-2019

Drafting Date: 8/29/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize, and celebrate Scot Dewhirst as the 2019 Legacy Fund Honoree

WHEREAS, Scot is a founding partner of Artz, Dewhirst & Wheeler, LLP. He is a well -known mediation expert and a respected law professor, as a co-founder and co-director of the Center for Dispute Resolution at Capital University School of Law and as an Adjunct Professor for over 30 years; and

WHEREAS, Scot has dedicated his life and career to LGTBQ equality. He focused his law practice on representing LGTBQ clients since 1988, and became a leader, financial supporter and effective advocate for the LGTBQ community in Central Ohio; and

WHEREAS, A “founding father” who helped conceive of and establish The Legacy Fund, Scot served on the Board for over 15 years, including multiple terms as Chair and Co-chair; and

WHEREAS, Scot brought to The Legacy Fund exceptional opportunities to fulfill its mission, including clients who established a scholarship fund, the Howard T. Short and Burdette Augsburg Scholarship Fund, which has to date helped scores of college and graduate finance their education; and

WHEREAS, Scot’s gifts to the LGTBQ community over the years are legion and include: Proving pro bono representation to Stonewall and to clients of the Columbus Aids Task Force; creating materials and programming to assist aging LGTBQ community members and those with Alzheimer’s; providing guidance and

encouragement to countless organizations on topics relating to the LGBTQ community now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That we hereby honor, recognize, and celebrate Scot Dewhirst as the 2019 Legacy Fund honoree.

Legislation Number: 0236X-2019

Drafting Date: 8/29/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To declare September 2019 as Childhood Cancer Awareness Month in the City of Columbus

WHEREAS, childhood cancer is the number one cause of death from disease among children; and

WHEREAS, 1 in 285 children in the United States will be diagnosed by their 20th birthday, and;

WHEREAS, 43 children per day or 15,780 children are diagnosed with cancer annually in the U.S., and;

WHEREAS, there are approximately 40,000 children on active treatment at any given time, and;

WHEREAS the average age of diagnosis is 6 years old, compared to 66 years for adults' cancer diagnosis, and;

WHEREAS, on average there's been a 0.6 percent increase in incidence per year since the mid 1970's resulting in an overall incidence increase of 24 percent over the last 40 years, and;

WHEREAS, two-thirds of childhood cancer patients will have chronic health conditions as a result of their treatment toxicity, with one quarter being classified as severe to life-threatening, and;

WHEREAS, approximately one half of childhood cancer families rate the associated financial toxicity due to out-of-pocket expenses as considerable to severe, and;

WHEREAS, in the last 20 years only four new drugs have been approved by the FDA to specifically treat childhood cancer and;

WHEREAS, hundreds of non-profit organizations at the local and national level including the Friends of Faith Pruden Foundation are helping children with cancer and their families cope through educational, emotional and financial support, and;

WHEREAS, researchers and healthcare professionals work diligently dedicating their expertise to treat and cure children with cancer, and;

WHEREAS, too many children are affected by this deadly disease and more must be done to raise awareness and find a cure.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby recognize the importance of Childhood Awareness Month raising awareness regarding childhood cancer in Columbus.

Legislation Number: 0241X-2019

Drafting Date: 9/4/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize, celebrate and congratulate Mr. Steve Thompson on his retirement on Thursday, August 29th, 2019

WHEREAS, Mr. Steve Thompson has selflessly served as the Helping Hands Health and Wellness Center, Inc. Director of Administration since 2009 and volunteered for two years prior; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Thompson was raised in the Columbus area and graduated from St. Francis DeSales High School in 1970. Mr. Thompson has, as a resident of the Northland Community, volunteered on the board of directors of the Northland Alliance, Northland Community Council and Northland Area Business Association for 30 years; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Thompson has touched the lives of over 12,000 patients at Helping Hands Health and Wellness Center with his skills, dedication, humor and compassion; and

WHEREAS, with retirement, Mr. Thompson will now have more time to spend with his wife Lori, their three children and five grandchildren. Although he has chosen to move on, his legacy will forever live on and his dedication will serve as an example for all others to follow; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby recognize, celebrate and congratulate Mr. Steve Thompson for his many years of dedication and service to Helping Hands Health and Wellness Center and the Northland Community.

Legislation Number: 0243X-2019

Drafting Date: 9/5/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To congratulate The Ohio State University College of Arts & Science Department of African American and African Studies on 50 years of Educational Excellence

WHEREAS, African American and African Studies at The Ohio State University is a proud product of the 1960's Black freedom movement. Originally established as an academic division in October 1969 as Black Studies, it achieved formal department status in 1972 and today enjoys the reputation of being one of the strongest African American and African Studies programs in the nation.

WHEREAS, The primary mission of the department is to stimulate teaching and research about the Black experience in the United States, Africa and throughout the African Diaspora, and to encourage students and

others to assess various strategies for advancing human progress through the examination of the global struggle for Black freedom.

WHEREAS, The Department offers courses leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and a PhD. in African American and African Studies. Their comprehensive multidisciplinary curriculum includes courses in literature, music, history, psychology, sociology, political science, community development and the most extensive offering of African languages (Swahili, Zulu, Twi, Somali and Yoruba) found at any university in the U.S.

WHEREAS, The African American and African Studies Department also has a Community Extension Center which serves as both an outreach arm into the large Black community in the city of Columbus as well as a significant resource for faculty and student research and community engagement. For more than twenty years, the Department has also been the home of Research in African Literature, one of the most prestigious journals in African Studies

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby congratulate The Ohio State University College of Arts & Science: Department of African American and African Studies on 50 years of Educational Excellence

Legislation Number: 0245X-2019

Drafting Date: 9/6/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mrs. Anita Candler and to extend our sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Thursday, August 29, 2019.

WHEREAS, the members of Columbus City Council extend this resolution of expression in honor of the life and service of Mrs. Anita Candler who peacefully passed away on Thursday, August 29, 2019; and

WHEREAS, Anita was born to Breda and Howard Stallworth in Cincinnati, Ohio on April 8, 1955 - her early years were spent in her birthplace of Cincinnati, Ohio - she was nurtured and loved by her devoted parents, and spent numerous summers with her extended family in Brewton, Alabama; after graduating from Marian High School, she matriculated to Kentucky State University, where she studied Psychology and Education; she also met the love of her life there, prior to transferring to Marymount College in Tarrytown, New York where she completed her Bachelor of Arts Degree; and

WHEREAS, Anita returned to Cincinnati to begin her career as an educator, working in the Cincinnati Public School System where she was recognized and awarded for her skills, proficiency, adoration and respect from her students - Anita later attained a Masters of Education from Xavier University while working and serving as a contributing writer for the Cincinnati Call and Post - she also served as an adjunct instructor at the University of Cincinnati; and

WHEREAS, Anita and Eric Michael Candler, M.D. were married in 1981 in Cincinnati, Ohio - a thriving

marriage full of adventure - their union led Anita to work with the Washington, DC and Philadelphia, PA public school systems - she also endured one of her toughest assignments in Portsmouth, VA, as a young mother and Navy Officer's wife teaching at Norfolk State University and within the Norfolk Public School system as well as being a devote mother; and

WHEREAS, Anita enjoyed traveling with friends, dancing, Christian fellowship, nurturing students and young couples, as well as the ministry of counseling maturing women - Anita and her family returned to Ohio where she pursued academic experiences with smaller schools in Columbus, initially with Columbus School for Girls and subsequently with Columbus Academy where she served as Associate Instructor in the Lower School, Reading Specialist and Advisor to BOS cultural Affinity Group and liaison for Mosaic Affinity Group in the Middle School, until her health related challenges prompted her early retirement. Anita enjoyed her Christian fellowship at New Salem Baptist Church and served tenure as Deaconess - she also served as an officer in the Columbus chapter of Jack and Jill of America, Inc. and was formerly a member of Links. Inc. She was an active member and past officer of the Sophisticates, Columbus Chapter; and

WHEREAS, Anita will be missed - she is survived by her husband Eric, two wonderful adult children, April Patrice and Evan Michael, her parents, Breda and Howard Stallworth (Montgomery, AL), her sister Freda McClean (Montclair, NJ) and an aunt, Doriscine Isaacs Colley, as well as numerous family members, countless friends and well-wishers. a host of friends; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mrs. Anita Candler and to extend our sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Thursday, August 29, 2019.

Legislation Number: 0246X-2019

Drafting Date: 9/6/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To honor and celebrate Mrs. Cathy Copeland Mock for her years of distinguished service as the Director of Supplier Diversity at Cardinal Health, Dublin, Ohio and to congratulate her on her retirement.

WHEREAS, Mrs. Cathy Copeland Mock has selflessly dedicated her life to the cause of public selfless service, serving the residents of Columbus and Central Ohio as a dedicated leader, mentor and friend; and

WHEREAS, Cathy, a member of the Bowling Green State University graduating class of 1976 and a member of the women's basketball team; Cathy has a unique story in that she arrived at Bowling Green without ever playing high school basketball; Cathy, however did not allow this to become a barrier to her success; she relied upon her previous experiences in volleyball, softball, recreational basketball and as an athlete to encourage her to move forward; Cathy made the roster and after spending the first half of the year on the "B" team, she became a starter on the first unit for the latter part of her freshman season; she developed a reputation for scoring and rebounding; often crediting her coach. Sue Hager, for being patient as her game improved; and

WHEREAS, Cathy's contributions led to the Falcon women's run of success during her time on campus; Bowling Green

had a record of 38-13 during her final three years as a part of the women's basketball team; Cathy ultimately graduated in 1976 with a degree in physical education and a minor in business education; after graduating, Cathy taught and coached at the high school level in Cincinnati before moving to Boston to attend graduate school; she earned a master's degree in public administration, and later returned to her native Columbus, where she worked as a substitute teacher, and later as the Assistant Director of Public Safety for the State of Ohio; and

WHEREAS, Cathy also became a small business entrepreneur, owning a printing company for more than 12 years; she also sold real estate for more than two decades before becoming the Director of Supplier Diversity at Cardinal Health, Dublin, Ohio; in this role Cathy was allowed to demonstrate her commitment to seeking and identifying opportunities to support diverse groups of suppliers, women-owned, minority-owned and veteran-owned businesses - ultimately helping them to establish a business relationship with Cardinal Health; and

WHEREAS, in 2018, Cathy was awarded the **Lifetime Achievement Award** from the Ohio Minority Supplier Development Council, an organization focused on fostering relationships between minority business enterprises, corporations and government entities; Cathy is a dynamic individual who set an unparalleled standard of excellence which has come to be associated with the excellence that is Cathy; moreover the name of this award has been changed to the Cathy Copeland Mock Award in her honor for future generations of diversity supplier advocates committed to driving the growth of minority-owned businesses; and

WHEREAS, Cathy has had a distinguished career, moreover her legacy of devotion will serve as an example of excellence for others to follow; her commitment, dedication to excellence, and ability to encourage and motivate by the power of her example is an inspiration to all who have had the honor of knowing her - Columbus City Council joins the community in celebrating her service - we also applaud the efforts of Cathy's family, friends, co-workers and admirers who celebrate this occasion; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby express its profound appreciation as we honor and celebrate Mrs. Cathy Copeland Mock for her years of distinguished service as the Director of Supplier Diversity at Cardinal Health, Dublin, Ohio and congratulate her on her retirement.

Legislation Number: 0247X-2019

Drafting Date: 9/6/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize the Ways-Lakes Family on the occasion of their 55th Annual Family Reunion and to celebrate and reflect upon their rich heritage.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus and the members of Columbus City Council are proud to honor and celebrate the rich traditions, culture, and heritage that comes with the benefits of living in and being a part of a family as family represents more than the quality of one's imagination, family epitomizes the triumph of courage over fear and the very future success of our community; and

WHEREAS, The Columbus Chapter of the Ways-Lakes Family Reunion is proud to welcome the Ways - Lakes Family to

Columbus, Ohio - we recognize that representatives will be coming from across the country and we are excited that you have chosen to visit Columbus for this Labor Day Weekend Reunion - a tradition that has continued since 1964; and

WHEREAS, this year, the 2019 Reunion will convene on August 30th and continue through September 1st at the Renaissance Hotel located in downtown Columbus; The theme of this year's reunion will be "WE ARE THE HARVEST," reminding us that the heritage of the past brings forth the harvest of our future; and

WHEREAS, this year members of our local family have been busy finalizing plans for a memorable weekend which will include: A Cookout and Fish Fry; A Reunion "Day" Party; a Family Worship Service which will celebrate the Lord's Supper; a Sunday Harvest Dinner; and many other opportunities to Experience Columbus first hand; and

WHEREAS, 2019 will be the seventh time that the Reunion has gathered to celebrate in Columbus - The Columbus Chapter is rooted in the Gilbert and Irene Lakes branch of the Family, which migrated from Hogansville, Georgia to Ohio during the 1940's and 50's - The idea of a family reunion originated from gleaming conversations between two of our families most beloved matriarchs, Mrs. Louise McDowdell and Mrs. Allie Long, who would talk "across their back fences" in Dayton, Ohio - while the course of the initial talk was sadness, sickness, death and things that life has to offer, changing the conversation to more pleasant things came as a result of Louise's idea for a party to bring the family together to meet and be merry - this meeting was called together at the home of Allie and after much discussion the first family reunion was planned for September 4, 1964 - More than 100 family members and friends would gather at Eastwood Park located in Dayton, Ohio for the first glorious family reunion; and

WHEREAS, the family has gathered annually since this time - reunions have been held in Dayton, Columbus, Chicago, Detroit, New York City, Orlando, Las Vegas, and in LaGrange and Atlanta, Georgia; 2016 represented one of the most celebrated reunions as it was held in Washington, D.C. and more than 100 family members came together to visit the White House during President Obama's last term; and

WHEREAS, in 1997 Chicago Mayor Richard M. Daley stated that, "The strength and solidity of family life generate the very heart of our society, and is fundamental to the strength and well-being of our nation," now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby honor, recognize and celebrate the Ways-Lakes Family on the occasion their 55th Annual Family Reunion and thanks you for celebrating this rich family tradition in our community.

Legislation Number: 0248X-2019

Drafting Date: 9/6/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mrs. Gloria Jefferson and to extend our sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Saturday, July 13, 2019.

WHEREAS, the members of Columbus City Council extend this resolution of expression in honor of the life

and service of Mrs. Gloria Jefferson who peacefully passed away on Saturday, July 13, 2019; and

WHEREAS, Gloria was born to Mr. W. Rudolph Pullom and Mrs. Sarah (Fields) Pullom in Fort Lauderdale, Florida on August 19, 1933; and

WHEREAS, Gloria moved to Miami, Florida where she graduated with honors from Booker T. Washington High School - after high school she attended Tennessee State University, in Nashville, Tennessee where she received a B.S. in chemistry, graduating with honors - she also went on to graduate with honors from Meharry Medical College, also located in Nashville, Tennessee in 1955; at Meharry, she met her husband, Alfred Blair Jefferson, MD and married in 1955 - they each continued their post graduate training in Michigan and Ohio, and in 1962 with their three children, the family settled in Columbus, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, Gloria cared about her community and dedicated her life to social justice and community service; as a social activist she worked tirelessly to support the election of public officials at nearly every level of government; she used her voice as an advocate and her resources as a philanthropist to support numerous civic organizations focused on the needs of children, seniors and healthcare causes for women and vulnerable populations; and

WHEREAS, Gloria understood the importance of making a difference in the lives of others -she was a platinum member of the Columbus Chapter of The Links, Incorporated, where she served in various leadership capacities, including president; she was a member of the Columbus Chapter of The Sophisticates, Inc., Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Jack and Jill of America, the American Society of Clinical Pathologists; the Catholic Social Services development board, the Comp Drug Board of Directors - She supported the work of the Community for New Directions, the United Way, the American Heart Association, the Columbus Museum of Art, and she founded two bridge clubs: the Kardames and the Short Bridge Clubs, where she made lifelong friends; and

WHEREAS, Gloria will be missed - she is preceded in death by her husband of 56 years of marriage, Alfred B. Jefferson, MD and is survived by her sons, Gregory and Bryan Jefferson, daughter Karen Morrison (Dr. Gregory Morrison) and leaves four grandchildren, Aaron Capel, Sarah Morrison, Blaire Morrison and Brandon Jefferson, one great-granddaughter, Aryiana, daughter-in law, Vickey Jefferson and very special cousins Elizabeth Albury and Renee Albury Wilson; sister-in-law, Joyce Williams; two nephews, Bernard Jefferson, Esq., Kenneth Jefferson; two nieces, Dr. Kathy Jefferson and Joy Williams, Esq.,and a host of other family and friends; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mrs. Gloria Jefferson and extend our sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Saturday, July 13, 2019.

Drafting Date: 9/6/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To recognize September as Sickle Cell Month in the City of Columbus and to support the Ohio Sickle Cell and Health Association in their efforts to educate, advocate and support individuals and families affected by Sickle Cell Disease.

WHEREAS, Sickle Cell Disease is an inherited blood disorder that affects nearly 100,000 people in the United States; sickle cell disease causes red blood cells to form into a crescent shape, like a sickle; sickle cells live only 10-20 days instead of the normal 120 days that regular blood cells live; the damaged sickle cells may cause serious health problems, including restricted blood flow, tissue and organ damage, prolonged episodes of intense physical pain, stroke, blindness, vision problems, and an increased susceptibility to infection; and

WHEREAS, Sickle Cell Disease is particularly common among those whose ancestors came from sub-Saharan Africa; Spanish-speaking regions in the Western Hemisphere (South America, the Caribbean, and Central America); Saudi Arabia; India; and Mediterranean countries such as Turkey, Greece, and Italy; and

WHEREAS, one out of every three hundred and sixty-five African-American children is born with sickle cell disease; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Sickle Cell and Health Association (OSCHA) was incorporated in 1977 and was originally established for the purpose of providing a payment mechanism for medically indigent adults with sickle cell disease; and

WHEREAS, the mission of the Ohio Sickle Cell and Health Association is to provide education, advocacy and statewide support to individuals and families affected by Sickle Cell Disease; this is achieved by focusing on education, testing, counseling, providing referrals, support, and various advocacy initiatives; and

WHEREAS, Sickle Cell Disease has been recognized as a global public health priority with international resolutions being passed by the African Union and UNESCO in 2005; the World Health Organization in 2006; and the United Nations in 2008, now therefore;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby recognize September as Sickle Cell Month in the City of Columbus and be it further resolved that this Council supports the Ohio Sickle Cell and Health Association in their efforts to educate, advocate and support individuals and families affected by Sickle Cell Disease.

Legislation Number: 2106-2019

Drafting Date: 7/22/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Pengwyn OEM Parts and Services with H.Y.O., Inc. dba

Pengwyn. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Pengwyn OEM Parts and Services. Pengwyn OEM Parts and Services are used to repair City vehicles. H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only local distributor and authorized service provider for this specific manufacturer. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn, CC# 004832 expires 10/31/2021, \$1.00
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$100,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires October 31, 2019.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pengwyn OEM Parts and Services with H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Pengwyn OEM Parts and Services UTC will provide for the purchase of Pengwyn OEM Parts and Services used to repair City vehicles and H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn is the sole source provider of these goods and services; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pengwyn OEM Parts and Services with H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;
now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pengwyn OEM Parts and Services for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2117-2019

Drafting Date: 7/24/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes an appropriation for the Department of Public Service in support of mobility innovation tests.

Between late July and early August, the Department of Public Service, in partnership and coordination with COTA, MORPC, and other stakeholders will initiate testing of a tactical urbanism project to determine the efficiency of "pop up" bus lanes. The test will occur on 3rd Street downtown between Long Street and south of Main Street.

This appropriation provides the resources necessary to complete testing and determine impact.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in the initiation of mobility innovation testing. To authorize an appropriation within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund to the Department of Public Service in support of mobility innovation tests; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,545.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service, in partnership and coordination with COTA, MORPC, and other stakeholders will initiate testing of a tactical urbanism project to determine the efficiency of "pop up" bus lanes; and

WHEREAS, this appropriation provides the resources necessary to complete testing and determine impact; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an appropriation to Public Service to avoid any delay in the initiation of mobility innovation testing; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$9,545.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Public Service per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2121-2019

Drafting Date: 7/24/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 163 S Ogden Ave. (010-026632) to Lucio Martinez, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (163 S Ogden Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

WHEREAS, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Lucio Martinez:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-026632
ADDRESS: 163 S Ogden Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204
PRICE: \$25,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee
USE: Single-family Unit

SECTION 2. For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

SECTION 3. That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

SECTION 4. That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2142-2019

Drafting Date: 7/26/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase 8 Cubic Yard (CY) Front Loader Refuse Containers with Farmers Refuse and Trucking. The Division of Refuse Collection is the primary user for 8 CY Refuse containers. 8 CY Refuse Containers are used throughout various City of Columbus agencies for combined trash collection. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 18, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012705). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Farmers Refuse & Trucking Inc., CC# 004989 expires 7/25/2021. All Items, \$1.00
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$35,000.00, Division of Refuse the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires on September 30, 2019.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase 8 CY Front Loader Refuse Containers with Farmers Refuse & Trucking Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the 8 CY Front Loader Refuse Container UTC will provide for the purchase of large refuse containers used at various City Agencies for combined bulk trash disposal; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 18, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Service Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase 8 CY Front Loader Refuse Containers thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase 8 CY Front Loader Refuse Containers in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012705 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Farmers Refuse & Trucking Inc., All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2149-2019

Drafting Date: 7/29/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract for Turnout Gear for the Division of Fire from Lion First Responder PPE, Inc. The Division of Fire has a reoccurring need to replace sets of gear for current personnel that is beyond its useful life and has high maintenance costs. Turnout gear is the very outer layer of a firefighter’s uniform and is their first line of defense. This gear has particulate blocking barriers that are designed to further protect the fire fighter from carcinogenic materials and gases. It is also referred to as personal protective equipment or PPE and includes their jacket and pants.

Bid Information: Request for Proposal, RFQ009448, was advertised and proposals were opened on July 19, 2018. One hundred (100) suppliers were notified of the Request for Proposal. Three (3) responses were received.

An evaluation committee consisted of three (3) representatives from the Division of Fire, one (1) from the Department of Public Safety Director’s Office and one (1) from the Department of Finance and Management. All three vendors that submitted proposals were selected and invited to present their proposals to the committee for scoring. Of the three, two (2) offerors were selected for further evaluation. The evaluation consisted of inspections conforming to the bid specifications and hands-on combative testing of the turnout gear. Both finalists were invited to submit pricing. The scoring was reevaluated/ revised to include the pricing. The Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Division, negotiated with highest scored offeror, Lion First Responder PPE, Inc., and received revised pricing and escalation terms, as well as, a longer contract term that will provide Turnout Gear through September 30, 2022 with the option to extend for two (2) additional one (1) year periods.

An RFP process was used for this purchase and a competitive bid waiver is requested for this purchase. At the time of the Request for Proposal, provision within the City Code exists to award professional service contracts, not commodity contracts.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to:

Lion First Responder PPE, Inc.; CC0030657, expires 8/28/2021, All Lines, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$500,000.00

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to purchase said turnout gear for the Division of Fire. The Purchasing Office, in conjunction with the Fire Division, attempted to procure the new contract in

time to avoid emergency legislation. The process did take longer than expected, leading to this emergency request. The current contract is set to expire on 9/30/2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Turnout Gear with Lion First Responder PPE, Inc.; to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Turnout Gear UTC will provide for the purchase of personal protective jacket and pants used to help protect firefighters against fire and smoke exposure; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 19, 2018 and selected the most responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance requests a waiver of applicable competitive bidding requirements of Chapter 329 of the City Code because the City Code at the beginning of this RFP process does not provide for a RFP process for the purchase of goods; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Turnout Gear, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Turnout Gear in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ009948 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring September 30, 2022, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one-year periods, as follows:

Lion First Responder PPE, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. This Council finds it is in the best interest of the City to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirements of Chapter 329 of the City Code.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2150-2019

Drafting Date: 7/29/2019

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Volvo CE OEM Parts and Services with Rudd Equipment Company, Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Volvo CE OEM Parts and Services. Volvo CE OEM Parts and Services are used to repair City vehicles. Rudd Equipment Company, Inc. is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only local distributor and authorized service provider for this specific manufacturer. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

Rudd Equipment Company, Inc., CC# 009659 expires 9/30/2021, \$1.00
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$50,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because no contract currently exists for the purchase of these parts.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Volvo CE OEM Parts and Services with Rudd Equipment Company, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Volvo CE OEM Parts and Services UTC will provide for the purchase of Volvo CE OEM Parts and Services used to repair City vehicles and Rudd Equipment Company, Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods and services; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Volvo CE OEM Parts and Services with Rudd Equipment Company, Inc., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Volvo CE OEM Parts and Services for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Rudd Equipment Company, Inc., \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2154-2019

Drafting Date: 7/30/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish two (2) Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the option to purchase Aftermarket Truck Parts with AMG Peterbilt of Columbus, LLC and Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Aftermarket Truck Parts. Aftermarket Truck Parts are used to repair City vehicles. The term of the proposed option contracts would be approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 11, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012695). Five (5) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

AMG Peterbilt of Columbus, LLC, CC# 012272 expires 10/31/2021, All Items, \$1.00

Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc., CC# 008512 expires 10/31/2021, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$175,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires October 31, 2019.

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation

BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Aftermarket Truck Parts with AMG Peterbilt of Columbus, LLC and Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

WHEREAS, the Aftermarket Truck Parts UTCs will provide for the purchase of Aftermarket Truck Parts used to repair City vehicles; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 11, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Aftermarket Truck Parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase Aftermarket Truck Parts in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012695 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

AMG Peterbilt of Columbus, LLC, All Items, \$1.00

Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc, All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2156-2019

Drafting Date: 7/31/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 to establish funding to repay various property

owners for costs associated with the replacement of deteriorated concrete curb.

The Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, is responsible for curb replacement within the City limits. Deteriorated curb is typically replaced by the City when a street is resurfaced. As it can be many years between resurfacing of the same street, the City has a program to reimburse property owners that do not want to wait to replace deteriorated curb until their street is resurfaced.

Property owners contact the Division of Infrastructure Management and are approved for the Curb Reimbursement Program. Reimbursement occurs subsequent to inspection of the new curb by the City. The majority of these replacements occur while the property owners are constructing new sidewalk, which are ordinarily the property owners' responsibility to maintain and/or replace. The Division of Infrastructure Management requires funding for this beneficial program to improve curbs in the City.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this expense is available within Fund 7766, the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the expense. A transfer of funds from Project P766999 to Project P530210 within Fund 7766 is necessary to align cash with the proper project. Funds will also need to be appropriated within Fund 7766, Project P530210.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Public Service is requesting emergency designation so as to provide sufficient funding to be able to reimburse residents without delay.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and to appropriate funds within the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to reimburse various property owners for the replacement of concrete curbs; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 for curb reimbursement from the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Division of Infrastructure Management is responsible for curb replacement within the City limits; and

WHEREAS, in order to facilitate the replacement of deteriorated curb, the City has a program to reimburse property owners who replace curbs; and

WHEREAS, the City is committed to the Curb Reimbursement program; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of additional funds for this ongoing program; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$100,000.00 for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7766, the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the expenses, and to appropriate funds within Fund 7766; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director to reimburse residents for the replacement of concrete curbs without delay, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7766 / P530210-100023 / Curb Reconstruction - Northeast (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$200.00 / (\$200.00) / \$0.00

7766 / P530210-100029 / Curb Reconstruction - Near North - University (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$1,496.00 / (\$1,496.00) / \$0.00

7766 / P530210-100030 / Curb Reconstruction - South Linden (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$1,995.00 / (\$1,995.00) / \$0.00

7766 / P530210-100034 / Curb Reconstruction - Downtown (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$50.00 / (\$50.00) / \$0.00

7766 / P530210-100035 / Curb Reconstruction - Near East (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$1,248.00 / (\$1,248.00) / \$0.00

7766 / P766999-100000 / 59-03 Unallocated Balance Fd. 766 (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$2,356,505.00 / (\$95,011.00) / \$2,261,494.00

7766 / P530210-100001 / Curb Reconstruction - Curb Reimbursement Program (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$100,000.00 / \$100,000.00

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$95,011.08, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P766999-100000 (59-03 Unallocated Balance Fd. 766), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530210-100001 (Curb Reconstruction - Curb Reimbursement Program), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$95,011.08 is appropriated in Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530210-100001 (Curb Reconstruction - Curb Reimbursement Program) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse various property owners for the replacement of concrete curb according to the existing program guidelines established for this purpose.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund), in Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530210-100001 (Curb Reconstruction - Curb Reimbursement Program), in Object Class

06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That, for the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

Legislation Number: 2157-2019

Drafting Date: 7/31/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Itron Software, Maintenance and Equipment with Itron, Inc. This contract provides for Software, Maintenance and Equipment used with the Division of Water Meter Reading activities.

The contract, FL003623 was established in accordance with the Sole Source Provisions of Columbus City Code and authorized under Ordinance Number 0739-2007 and will expire September 30, 2019. The contract was most recently modified under authority of Ordinance 1995-2017 passed July 31, 2017 to extend the contract and add 4 additional 1 year extension options. The Division of Water is currently continuing its' Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI) system planning efforts. Until a system is procured and implemented, the City must continue its' Itron meter reading system to efficiently and effectively collect customer water consumption information in order to maintain accurate and timely billing. This will be the third year of those 4 year options. The new contract expiration date will be September 30, 2020.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of goods/services provided, as the current contract will expire September 31, 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Public Utilities must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Itron Software, Maintenance and Equipment with Itron, Inc., and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Itron Software, Maintenance and Equipment for use by the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, with Itron, Inc. pursuant to the Sole Source provisions; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the contract specifications, the City and Itron, Inc. can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately renew a Universal Term Contract with Itron, Inc. for the option to obtain Itron Software, Maintenance and Equipment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with Itron, Inc., FL003623 for a period of one year, from October 1, 2019 to and including September 31, 2020.

SECTION 2. That this extension is in accordance with relevant provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2158-2019

Drafting Date: 8/1/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to donate land to be used as right-of-way to the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT). The City of Columbus and (ODOT) are involved in a joint project to redo the I70/I71 corridor throughout downtown Columbus. This project will reduce the number of ramps from nineteen to thirteen; provide additional freeway lanes; provide enhanced bridges with some being capable of future development; and provide urban avenues with complete streets concepts. As part of the Roadway Improvements - SR315 I-71 - Phase 6A portion of the project, the City of Columbus has acquired several parcels of right-of-way to be donated to ODOT for use with the project. The parcels are 10A-WL (un-named alley), 12A-WL1 (portion of Wharton Avenue R/W), 12A-WL2 (portion of Kirby Avenue R/W), and 36A-WL and 36A-T (un-named vacated alley).

2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is not an expenditure associated with this ordinance.

3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested to prevent unnecessary delay to the project.

To authorize Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to the City to transfer five land parcels to ODOT for the Roadway Improvements - SR315 I-71 - Phase 6A project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus and the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) are involved in a joint project, the Roadway Improvements - SR315 I-71 - Phase 6A project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus performed right-of-way acquisition for the project; and

WHEREAS, five parcels acquired for the project, 10A-WL, 12A-WL1, 12A-WL2, 36A-WL and 36A-T, will be transferred to ODOT at no cost for use with the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to transfer the parcels in order to prevent unnecessary delay to the project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to the City to transfer five land parcels, 10A-WL, 12A-WL1, 12A-WL2, 36A-WL and 36A-T, to ODOT; to-wit:

PARCEL 10A-WL

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military District, Virginia Military Survey Number 422 and being part of a 20 foot Public Alley of Wharton Place Addition as dedicated to the City of Columbus in Plat Book 5 page 42, (All records are on file at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more fully described as follows:

Commencing at an iron pin set at the northwesterly corner of Lot 18 of said Wharton Place Addition, said corner also being the intersection of the easterly right of way of Kirby Ave. (50' R/W) and the southerly right of way of said 20 foot Public Alley;

Thence South 87° 44' 3" East, following the southerly right of way of said 20 foot Public Alley and the northerly lines of Lot 18, Lot 19 and Lot 20 of said Wharton Place Addition, for a distance of 129.99 feet to an iron pin set, and being the **True Place of Beginning** of the parcel herein described;

Thence North 54° 02' 45" West, crossing said 20 foot Public Alley, for a distance of 36.06 feet to an iron pin set on the existing limited access right of way of Interstate 71, being the southeasterly corner of Parcel 9 LA as shown FRA-62-12.56, Mound-Sandusky Expressway Right-of-Way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Deed Volume 2058 page 12 and in Fee to the City of Columbus in Deed Volume 2057 page 698 and also being the southeasterly corner 0.219 acre tract as described in a deed to Thurn Properties LLC in Instrument Number 20120803030112690;

Thence South 87° 44' 03" East, following the limited access right of way of Interstate 71, the southerly line of said Parcel 9 LA and then the southerly line of Parcel 8 LA of said Mound-Sandusky Expressway

Right-of-Way Plans and described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Common Pleas Court Case No. 199374 and in Fee to Lewis M. Baer and Isabel E. Baer in Deed Volume 1086 page 431, for a distance of 50.00 feet to an angle point in the limited access right of way of Interstate 71;

Thence South 02° 23' 57" West, continuing along the limited access right of way of Interstate 71 and crossing said 20 foot Public Alley, for a distance of 20.00 feet to the northwesterly corner of Parcel 3 LA of said Mound-Sandusky Expressway Right-of-Way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Deed Volume 2076 page 616 and in Fee to the City of Columbus in Deed Volume 2076 page 614, the northeasterly corner of Parcel 10 A of said Mound-Sandusky Expressway Right-of-Way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Deed Volume 2237 page 199 and the northeasterly corner of Lot 20 of said Wharton Place Addition as described in a deed to Thurn Properties LLC in Instrument Number 20120803030112690;

Thence North 87° 44' 03" West, following the southerly line of said 20 foot Public Alley and the northerly line of said Lot 20, for a distance of 19.95 feet to True Place of Beginning, and containing 700 square feet or 0.0161 acres of land, more or less, of which all is contained within Present Road Occupied.

All iron pin set are 5/8" x 30" rebar with a yellow ms consultants identifying cap.

The bearings for this description are based on Grid North, Ohio State Plane, South Zone and referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (1986 Adjustment) determined by GPS Observations between Franklin County Control Monuments "Frank 143" and "COC 5-83" as being North 77° 09' 24" West.

The above description was prepared under the direction and supervision by James P. Villacres, Registered Professional Surveyor No. 7912.

PARCEL 12A-WL1

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military District, Virginia Military Survey Number 422 and being part Wharton Avenue (50' RW) of Wharton Place Addition as dedicated to the City of Columbus and as shown in Plat Book 5 page 42, (All records are on file at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more fully described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin set at the intersection of the northerly right of way of Wharton Avenue and the easterly right of way of Kirby Avenue (50' RW) of said Wharton Place Addition, being the southwesterly corner of Lot 140 of said Wharton Place Addition, on the existing westerly limited access right of way of Interstate 71 and being the southwesterly corner of Parcel 11 LA as shown in FRA-62-12.56, Mound-Sandusky Expressway Right of way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Common Pleas Court Case No. 199262 and in Fee to Paul E. Thurn and Patricia A. Thurn in Deed Volume 1628 page 383;

Thence South 87° 46' 17" East, following the westerly limited access right of way of Interstate 71, the northerly right of way of Wharton Avenue and the southerly line of said Parcel 11 LA, for a distance of 38.86 to an angle point along the westerly limited access right of way of Interstate 71;

Thence South 02° 13' 43" West, continuing along the westerly limited access right of way of Interstate 71 and crossing Wharton Avenue, for a distance of 50.00 feet to the northeasterly corner of Lot 42 of said Wharton Place Addition and as described in a deed to Thurn Properties, LLC in Instrument Number

20120803030112690 and being on the southerly right of way of Wharton Avenue;

Thence North 87° 46' 17" West, following the southerly right of way of Wharton Avenue and the northerly line of said Lot 42, for a distance of 41.00 feet to an iron pin set at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 42 and being the intersection of the southerly right of way of Wharton Avenue and the easterly right of way of Kirby Avenue;

Thence North 04° 40' 28" East, crossing Wharton Avenue, for a distance of 50.05 feet to the Beginning, and containing 1,997 square feet or 0.0458 acres of land, more or less, of which all acreage is contained within Present Road Occupied.

All iron pin set are 5/8" x 30" rebar with a yellow ms consultants identifying cap.

The bearings for this description are based on Grid North, Ohio State Plane, South Zone and referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (1986 Adjustment) determined by GPS Observations between Franklin County Control Monuments "Frank 143" and "COC 5-83" as being North 77° 09' 24" West.

The above description was prepared under the direction and supervision by James P. Villacres, Registered Professional Surveyor No. 7912.

PARCEL 12A-WL2

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military District, Virginia Military Survey Number 422 and being part Kirby Avenue and Miner Avenue of Wharton Place Addition as dedicated to the City of Columbus and as shown in Plat Book 5 page 42, (All records are on file at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more fully described as follows:

Commencing at an iron pin found at the southeasterly corner of Lot 139 of said Wharton Place Addition being at the intersection of the westerly right of way of Kirby Avenue (50' RW) and the northerly right of way of Wharton Avenue (50' RW) as shown on said Wharton Place Addition;

Thence North 14° 5' 56" West, following and westerly right of way of Kirby Avenue, the easterly lines of Kirby Avenue Properties, LLC parcels as described in Instrument Number 201409090117876 and the easterly lines Lots 139, 138, 137, 136, 135, and 134 of said Wharton Place Addition, for a distance of 254.96 feet to an iron pin set at the northeasterly corner of said Lot 134, and being the **True Place of Beginning** of the parcel herein described;

Thence North 14° 05' 56" West, continuing along the westerly right of way of Kirby Avenue, the easterly lines of Lot 133 through Lot 129 of said Wharton Place Addition and then the easterly line of Parcel 13 A as shown in FRA-62-12.56, Mound-Sandusky Expressway Right of way Plans and described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Common Pleas Court Case No. 199690, for a distance of 190.00 feet to the northeasterly corners of said Lot 129 and said Parcel 13 A and also being on the southerly right of way of Miner Avenue;

Thence South 79° 59' 36" West, following the southerly right of way of Miner Avenue and along the northerly lines of said Lot 129 and said Parcel 13 A, for a distance of 40.00 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence North 16° 50' 08" West, crossing Miner Avenue, for a distance of 50.36 feet to an iron pin set on the northerly right of way of Miner Avenue and the southerly line of Lot 128 of said Wharton Place Addition and as described in a deed to George F. Guffey, Trustee in Official Record Volume 13879 page F-02;

Thence North 79° 59' 36" East, following the northerly right of way of Miner Avenue and the southerly line of said Lot 128, for a distance of 42.41 feet to the southeasterly corner of said Lot 128 and being on the westerly right of way of Kirby Avenue;

Thence North 13° 56' 00" West, following the westerly right of way of Kirby Avenue, the easterly line of Lots 128 through Lot 124 of said Wharton Place Addition and then the easterly line of Parcel 15 A of said FRA-62-12.56 Right of way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Common Pleas Court Case No. 199765, for a distance of 177.70 feet to the northeasterly corners of said Lot 124 and Parcel 15 A and with common corners of Parcel 16 LA of said FRA-62-12.56 Right of way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Deed Volume 2078 page and in fee to the City of Columbus in Deed Volume 2078 page 188 and Parcel 22 LA of said FRA-62-12.56 Right of way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Deed Volume 2088 page 196 and in fee to the City of Columbus in Deed Volume 625 page 53 and also being at the terminus of Kirby Avenue;

Thence North 80° 25' 16" East, following the terminus of Kirby Avenue and the southerly line of said Parcel 22 LA, for a distance of 50.13 feet to the easterly right of way of Kirby Avenue and the northwesterly corner of Parcel 15 LA of said FRA-62-12.56 Right of way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Common Pleas Court Case No. 199725 and in Fee to William Roth and Pauline S. Roth in Deed Volume 637 page 182 and Deed Volume 1547 page 6 and being on the westerly line of the Reservation of said Wharton Place Addition;

Thence South 13° 56' 00" East, following the easterly right of way of Kirby Avenue and the westerly lines of said Parcel 15 LA and said Reservation, for a distance of 169.90 feet to the southwesterly corner of said Parcel 15 LA and the northwesterly corner of Parcel 14 LA of said FRA-62-12.56 Right of way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Deed Volume 2063 page 620 and in fee to the City of Columbus in Deed Volume 2063 page 595;

Thence South 14° 05' 56" East, continuing along the easterly right of way of Kirby Avenue, the westerly line of said Parcel 14 LA, the westerly line of Parcel 13 LA of said FRA-62-12.56 Right of way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Common Pleas Court Case No. 199958 and in fee to Alois H. Thurn in Deed Volume 1399 page 346 and the westerly line of said Reservation, crossing a 20 foot Public Alley and then following the westerly line of Lot 140 of said Wharton Place Addition and westerly line of Parcel 11 LA of said FRA-62-12.56 Right of way Plans and as described in Highway Easement to the State of Ohio in Common Pleas Court Case No. 199262 and in Fee to Paul E. Thurn and Patricia Thurn in Deed Volume 1628 page 383, for a distance of 475.79 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence North 26° 16' 13" West, leaving the easterly right of way and crossing Kirby Avenue, for a distance of 237.15 feet to True Place of Beginning, and containing 28,645 square feet or 0.6576 acres of land, more or less, of which all acreage is contained within Present Road Occupied.

All iron pin set are 5/8" x 30" rebar with a yellow ms consultants identifying cap.

The bearings for this description are based on Grid North, Ohio State Plane, South Zone and referenced

to the North American Datum of 1983 (1986 Adjustment) determined by GPS Observations between Franklin County Control Monuments "Frank 143" and "COC 5-83" as being North 77° 09' 24" West.

The above description was prepared under the direction and supervision by James P. Villacres, Registered Professional Surveyor No. 7912.

PARCEL 36A-T

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Township 5, Range 22, Half Section 26 of the Refugee Lands and being part Canal Street as shown in the Re-Survey & Subdivision of the Old Penitentiary Lot in Plat Book 1 page 240 and part of vacated Carrington Alley as shown in Comstock & Miller's SUBDN in Plat Book 1 page 262, vacated by Ordinance 998-56 adjoined to Lot 15 as described in a deed to the City of Columbus in Deed Volume 1937 page 226, (All records are on file at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more fully described as follows:

Commencing at an iron pin set at the northwesterly corner of Lot 31 of said Old Penitentiary Lot, being at the intersection of the southerly right of way of Mound Street and the easterly right of way of Short Street;

Thence South 08° 05' 04" East, following the easterly right of way of Short Street, for a distance of 119.20 feet to the northwesterly corner of Parcel 14 LA as described in highway easement to the State of Ohio in Lease Volume 142 page 418 and as shown in FRA-40R-12.30 right of way plans and said corner being on the northerly limited access right of way of Interstate Route 71;

Thence South 89° 16' 23" East, following the northerly limited access right of way of Interstate Route 71, passing through Lot 30, the Columbus Feeder of the Ohio & Erie Canal, Lot 27 and vacated Canal Street of said Old Penitentiary Lot and along the northerly lines of said Parcel 14 LA and Parcel 15 LA & Parcel 15 A-LA of said FRA-40R-12.30 right of way plans as described in highway easement to the State of Ohio in Deed Volume 2179 page 375 with fee in the name of Columbus and Southern Electric Company in Deed Book 1070 page 471, for a distance of 155.97 feet to the centerline of said vacated Canal Street;

Thence North 89° 25' 52" East, continuing along the northerly limited access right of way Interstate Route 71 and continuing through said vacated Canal Street, for a distance of 27.74 feet to the northwesterly corner of Lot 15 of said Comstock & Miller's SUBDN, the northwesterly corner of Parcel 16 LA as described in highway easement to the State of Ohio in Deed Volume 1937 page 234 of said FRA-40R-12.30 right of way plans and also being the **True Place of Beginning** of the parcel herein described;

Thence North 78° 31' 12" West, leaving said limited access right of way and continuing through said vacated Canal Street, for a distance of 18.44 feet to the centerline extended of said vacated Carrington Alley;

Thence North 81° 40' 15" East, following the centerline extended of said vacated Carrington Alley, passing through said vacated Canal Street and then along the centerline of said Carrington Alley, for a distance of 27.62 feet to a point;

Thence South 89° 30' 39" East, passing through said Carrington Alley, for a distance of 40.77 feet to the northerly line of said Lot 15, the northerly line of said Parcel 16 LA and the northerly limited access right of way of Interstate Route 71;

Thence South 81° 40' 15" West, following the northerly limited access right of way of Interstate Route 71, the northerly lines of said Lot 15 and Parcel 16 LA and the southerly line of said vacated Carrington Alley, for a distance of 50.55 feet to the True Place of Beginning, and containing 244 square feet or 0.0056 acres of land, more or less. There is no current Franklin County Auditor Parcel Number for this strip of land.

All iron pin set are 5/8" x 30" rebar with a yellow ms consultants identifying cap.

The bearings for this description are based on Grid North, Ohio State Plane, South Zone and referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (1986 Adjustment) determined by GPS Observations between Franklin County Control Monuments "Frank 143" and "COC 5-83" as being North 77° 09' 24" West.

The above description was prepared under the direction and supervision by James P. Villacres, Registered Professional Surveyor No. 7912.

PARCEL 36A-WL

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Township 5, Range 22, Half Section 26 of the Refugee Lands and being part Canal Street as shown in the Re-Survey & Subdivision of the Old Penitentiary Lot in Plat Book 1 page 240, vacated by Ordinance 998-56 adjoined to Lot 15 as described in a deed to the City of Columbus in Deed Volume 1937 page 226, (All records are on file at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more fully described as follows:

Commencing at an iron pin set at the northwesterly corner of Lot 31 of said Old Penitentiary Lot, being at the intersection of the southerly right of way of Mound Street and the easterly right of way of Short Street;

Thence South 08° 05' 04" East, following the easterly right of way of Short Street, for a distance of 119.20 feet to the northwesterly corner of Parcel 14 LA as described in highway easement to the State of Ohio in Lease Volume 142 page 418 and as shown in FRA-40R-12.30 right of way plans and said corner being on the northerly limited access right of way of Interstate Route 71;

Thence South 89° 16' 23" East, following the northerly limited access right of way of Interstate Route 71, passing through Lot 30, the Columbus Feeder of the Ohio & Erie Canal, Lot 27 and vacated Canal Street of said Old Penitentiary Lot and along the northerly lines of said Parcel 14 LA and Parcel 15 LA & Parcel 15 A-LA as described in highway easement to the State of Ohio in Deed Volume 2179 page 375 with fee in the name of Columbus and Southern Electric Company in Deed Book 1070 page 471, for a distance of 155.97 feet to the centerline of said vacated Canal Street and being the **True Place of Beginning** of the parcel herein described;

Thence North 08° 14' 51" West, following the centerline of vacated Canal Street, for a distance of 2.50 feet to the intersection of vacated Canal Street with the centerline extended of vacated Carrington Alley by Ordinance 998-56 and as shown in Comstock & Miller's SUBDN. in Plat Book 1 page 262;

Thence North 81° 40' 15" East, following the centerline extended of Carrington Alley and passing through said vacated Canal Street, for a distance of 10.13 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence South 78° 31' 12" East, continuing through said vacated Canal Street, for a distance of 18.44 feet to the northwesterly corner of Lot 15 of said Comstock & Miller's SUBDN, the northwesterly corner of Parcel 16 LA as described in highway easement to the State of Ohio in Deed Volume 1937 page 234 of said FRA-40R-12.30 right of way plans and also being on the northerly limited access right of way of Interstate Route 71;

Thence South 89° 25' 52" West, following the northerly limited access right of way of Interstate Route 71 and continuing through said vacated Canal Street, for a distance of 27.74 feet to the Beginning, and containing 66 square feet or 0.0015 acres of land, more or less. There is no current Franklin County Auditor Parcel Number for this strip of land.

All iron pin set are 5/8" x 30" rebar with a yellow ms consultants identifying cap.

The bearings for this description are based on Grid North, Ohio State Plane, South Zone and referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (1986 Adjustment) determined by GPS Observations between Franklin County Control Monuments "Frank 143" and "COC 5-83" as being North 77° 09' 24" West.

The above description was prepared under the direction and supervision by James P. Villacres, Registered Professional Surveyor No. 7912.

SECTION 2. That the City will transfer the parcels 10A-WL, 12A-WL1, 12A-WL2, 36A-T, and 36A-WL to ODOT at no cost for use with the I70/71 corridor project.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2165-2019

Drafting Date: 8/5/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Sludge Grinder Parts with JWC Environmental Inc. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the primary user for Sludge Grinder Parts. Sludge Grinder Parts are used in equipment that reduces solids for pump protection in the sewerage collection and processing system. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately 3 years, expiring May 31, 2023, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 25, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding Request for Quotation No. RFQ012790. One bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

JWC Environmental, LLC., CC#008198 expires 10/19/2019, Items: Price Lists for Muffin Monster Grinders for Models 3000, 30001, 30002, 30004, 30004T, 40002, CDD5020-AD-60, CDD6020-SA-06 and Model CMD2400-MS-161-SA-13: \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$255,000.00, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because these repair parts are essential to operate equipment used to reduce solids for pump protection in the sewerage collection and processing system and are necessary to keep the system fully functional.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Sludge Grinder Parts with JWC Environmental Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Sludge Grinder Parts UTC will provide for the purchase of Sludge Grinder Parts (Muffin Monster) Repair Parts used to repair the City's Muffin Monster equipment; and,

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 25, 2019 and selected the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Sludge Grinder Parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Sludge Grinder Parts in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012790 for a term of approximately 3 years, expiring May 31, 2023, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

JWC Environmental Inc, Items: Price Lists for Muffin Monster Grinders for Models: 3000, 30001, 30002, 30004, 30004T, 40002, CDD5020-AD-60, CDD6020-SA-06 and Model CMD2400-MS-161-SA-13: \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2170-2019

Drafting Date: 8/6/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$42,500.00 based on the initial Notice of Award dated 7/31/2019. Through a revised Notice of Award, the City Auditor is authorized to appropriate up to an additional \$10,000 of grant monies based on revised award to fund the Minority Health grant program for the period of July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020.

The Office of Minority Health at Columbus Public Health provides leadership to reduce health inequities in minority communities. The Office of Minority Health has an important responsibility in “leading” efforts to educate citizens and professionals on imperative health care issues.

As a result of the Minority Health Grant funding in 2018, we served 604 organizations and provided services to 23,000 residents. This included 7,574 interpretation and translation services provided, 65 reviews of cultural documents, 34 trainings completed (Cultural Humility, Emergency Preparedness, Neighborhood Best Practices, ENACT, Interpretation, Knowledge Matters, Your Health Matters) impacting 655 residents.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so a delay in service does not occur due to the start date July 1, 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Minority Health grant program is partially funded by the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for up to \$42,500.00 and requires at least a 20% City match in-kind.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the Minority Health grant program in the amount of \$42,500.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$42,500.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department’s Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$42,500.00)

WHEREAS, grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the Minority Health grant program for the period of July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the continued support of the Minority Health grant program; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so delay of service does not occur; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health to meet

deliverables and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$42,500.00, and up to an additional \$10,000.00 from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the Minority Health grant program for the period of July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of up to \$42,500.00, and up to an additional \$10,000.00, and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. The City Auditor is authorized to appropriate up to an additional \$10,000.00 based on a revised Notice of Award.

SECTION 4. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 (and 3 as appropriate) shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 6. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2172-2019

Drafting Date: 8/6/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, to enter into contract with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. for a paver with a trailer to improve the roadways of Columbus; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$221,700.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund (Fund 2266), and to declare an emergency. (\$221,700.00)

Legislation Number: 2174-2019

Drafting Date: 8/7/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. in an amount up to \$190,000.00 for additional professional services related to the design of Police Substation 1 at 8118 Sancus Boulevard.

The original design contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 2749-2016, passed by City Council November 23, 2016. The modification of the contract is necessary for additional services that were not included or anticipated in the original fee proposal for the New Police Substation to be located at 8118 Sancus Boulevard. The Additional Services included Traffic, Geotechnical, Civil, Structural, MEPFT Engineering, Surveying, & Architectural disciplines. These services are largely due to the widening of the public roadway, widening of an existing private drive to access the recreation center and serve increased traffic, and the construction of an ICC 500/FEMA compliant tornado storm shelter as part of the project. This modification will also extend the contract to August 10, 2020.

Prices already established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

Emergency action is requested so that design and construction progress will remain on schedule.

Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-1635306, expiration date February 15, 2020.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$190,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. for additional professional services related to the design of Police Substation 1 at 8118 Sancus Boulevard.

Original Purchase Order Amount (2749-2016): \$ 696,280.00
Modification No. 1 (current): \$ 190,000.00
Total (Original and Modification): \$ 886,280.00

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. for additional professional services related to the design of Police Substation 1; to authorize a transfer between projects in the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and the expenditure of \$190,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$190,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify and extend a contract with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. in an amount up to \$190,000.00 for additional professional design services, and

WHEREAS, the original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 2746-2016 and approved by City Council on November 23, 2016 and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$172,122.25 within the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$190,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. so that additional professional design services can proceed on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

Project Name / Project Number / Current Authority/ Revised Authority/ Difference

Fund 7701

Police Concrete and Asphalt/P330021-100008/ \$549,127 /377,005/ (\$172,122)

Police Far North Substation/P330040-100000 /\$17,878.00 / \$190,000.00 / \$172,122

SECTION 2. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify and extend a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. for additional professional design services.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$172,122.25, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7701 Police Far North Substation Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$190,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 2, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund 7701, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 8/7/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with and to reimburse the Franklin County Engineer's Office for work performed at the behest of the City during a County-led resurfacing project.

The Franklin County Engineer's Office previously agreed to resurface the section of Lockbourne Road south of SR317, which lies within Columbus corporate limits, along with its annual resurfacing program. This legislation authorizes the execution of a reimbursement agreement, and any other such agreements as may be necessary, between the Department of Public Service and the Franklin County Engineer's Office and the encumbrance and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 so as to allow Public Service to recompense the County for costs it incurred during the prosecution of that work.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$100,000.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service to support this project. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned expenditure.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow the Department of Public Service to satisfy the obligation owed to the Franklin County Engineer's Office as soon as reasonably practicable.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office relative to work performed on Lockbourne Road at the behest of the City; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Franklin County Engineer's Office is engaged in its annual resurfacing project; and

WHEREAS, the Franklin County Engineer's Office previously agreed to resurface the portion of Lockbourne Road south of SR317, which lies within Columbus corporate limits, as part of that effort at the behest of the Department of Public Service; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with and to reimburse the Franklin County Engineer's Office for costs incurred during the completion of the aforementioned work; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite construction funding so as to allow the Department of Public Service to satisfy the obligation owed to the Franklin County Engineer's Office as soon as reasonably practicable, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;

now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

7704 / P530282-100124 / Resurfacing - In House Design Project Design and Management Software (Voted Carryover) / \$103,280.00 / (\$100,000.00) / \$3,280.00

7704 / P530282-100132 / Resurfacing - Lockbourne Road (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$100,000.00 /

\$100,000.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into agreements with, and make payment to, the Franklin County Engineer's Office for costs incurred relative to the resurfacing of Lockbourne Road south of SR317.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530282-100132 (Resurfacing - Lockbourne Road), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2180-2019

Drafting Date: 8/12/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes a modification of an existing contract with Technology Sight Planners (TechSite) in the amount of \$80,150.00. On March 2, 2018, the Department of Technology (DoT), through the utilization of a Request for Statement of Qualification process, received only one (1) response to (RFSQ007973/PR199751) for site assessment and other related services to the City's Data Centers. In April of 2018, the department established a contract with Technology Sight Planners for \$50,000.00 via PO111139 to perform a thorough site assessment of the city's east and west data centers. The initial phase of the assessment involved a determination of the state of the current infrastructure and future needs. To determine this, TechSite interviewed department personnel and reviewed existing documentation. The second phase of the assessment was the engineering phase and was authorized under the authority of Ord. No. 3402-2018, passed on December 10, 2018 through purchase order PO150895, which was the first modification of the original contract. Based on the recommendations/assessments for upgrades and improvements, the advantages and disadvantages of each were detailed through schematic drawings, plans, and a high level budget to allow for the future east and west facility upgrades and thus the need for additional professional services.

This ordinance represents the second modification of the original contract. The Technology Site Planners professional services being requested via this legislation are for the City's east and west data centers and include construction administration, proposed detailed engineering costs for the east data center capacity upgrades and the arc flash coordination analysis as specified in the attached Statement of Works (SOW's). The total cost associated with this ordinance contract modification is \$80,150.00, with a coverage term period through April 9, 2020. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement and approval from appropriate City authorities, the ensuing contract can be extended (renewed) for one (1) additional one-year term.

A modification of the above-mentioned contract is needed to provide funds to continue the professional services associated with this project on the City's east and west data centers as identified in the attached SOW's. This project is critical to the city in that it will ensure that the City's technology infrastructure is up-to-date, secure and meets the city's technology needs.

1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$80,150.00

Original contract amount: \$50,000.00

Amount of modification no.# 1 (including contingency): \$59,570.00

Amount of this ordinance no.# 2180-2019 modification : \$80,150.00

Total aggregate contract: \$189,720.00

2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

The need for this modification is to provide funds to continue the professional services associated with this phase of the project. It was not known at the outset of the project how many hours would be needed to accomplish this phase of the project.

3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

It is not feasible to bid for an alternate service since Technology Site Planners initiated the project. To change providers in the middle would disrupt the project.

4. How cost of modification was determined:

Technology Site Planner (aka TechSite) provided DoT with a cost proposal for this phase of the project with project staff hourly rates.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier and so that these funds be made available at the earliest possible date and the project continues without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2018, \$109,570.00 was expended for professional services related to this project for site assessments of the city's east and west data centers. This ordinance authorizes a modification to the original contract for an additional \$80,150.00 for the continuation of professional services with a coverage term period through April 9, 2020. These funds are available in the Information Services Internal Service Operating Fund for this purpose.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:

Vendor: Technology Sight Planners
(DAX Vendor Account #: 005995)

CC#: 31-1811554

Expiration Date: 2/28/2020

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with Technology Site Planners for the continuation of professional services associated with this project on the City's east and west data centers; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,150.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Internal Service Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,150.00)

WHEREAS, in April of 2018, the Department of Technology entered into contract with Technology Sight Planners for a site assessment of the city's east and west data centers; and

WHEREAS, the initial phase of the project has been completed and additional funds are needed to continue professional services associated with this project on the City's east and west data centers; and

WHEREAS, the second phase of the assessment was the engineering phase and was authorized under the authority of Ord. No. 3402-2018, passed on December 10, 2018 through purchase order PO150895, which was the first modification of the original contract. Based on the recommendations/assessments for upgrades and improvements, the advantages and disadvantages of each were detailed through schematic drawings, plans, and a high level budget to allow for the future east and west facility upgrades and thus the need for additional professional services; and

WHEREAS, a contract modification of the current contract established under (PO111139) via (RFSQ007973/PR199751) is needed to provide additional funds for professional services totaling \$80,150.00; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with Technology Site Planners for the continuation of professional services associated with this project on the City's east and west data centers, in the amount of \$80,150.00 for the coverage term period through April 9, 2020; however, upon mutual agreement and approval from appropriate City authorities, the ensuing contract can be extended (renewed) for one (1) additional one-year term; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Technology to modify a contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) for the continuation of professional services associated with this project on the City's east and west data centers, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) for the continuation of professional services associated with this project on the City's east and west data centers in the amount of \$80,150.00. The coverage term period is through April 9, 2020. By mutual agreement and approval from appropriate City authorities, the ensuing contract can be extended (renewed) for one (1) additional one-year term.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$80,150.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized for the above-mentioned purpose as is follows: **(See attachment 2180-2019 EXP)**

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63050| Program: CW001 | Amount: \$80,150.00|

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2181-2019

Drafting Date: 8/12/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health originating from the U.S Department of Transportation. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$55,000.00 in grant money to fund the Occupant Protection Regional Coordination for the Ohio Buckles Buckeye (OBB) grant program for the period of October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020. The Occupant Protection Regional Coordination grant supports the statewide network of the child passenger safety program, known as Ohio Buckles Buckeyes (OBB). The Occupant Protection Regional Coordinators serve as the regional liaisons between ODH and the county-level contacts at the OBB Sites. This grant supports the regional coordinators as they work with local OBB sites to educate parents, lower child occupant protection misuse rates in Ohio, provide community resources, especially those in underserves and high-risk communities, and provide appropriate car seats to families that qualify under Women Infant and Children federal guidelines. Columbus Public Health is the regional coordinator for Region 5, which includes Franklin County and 13 surrounding counties. This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to not delay car seat program services to Franklin County and 13 surrounding counties.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Ohio Buckles Buckeye program is funded by the U.S. Department of Transportation through the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a city match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Ohio Buckles Buckeye grant program in the amount of \$55,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$55,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department’s Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$55,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$55,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Ohio Buckles Buckeyes grant program for the period of October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the Ohio Buckles Buckeye grant program; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible and to not delay car seat program services to Franklin County and 13 surrounding counties. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health to meet deliverables and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$55,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Ohio Buckles Buckeyes grant program for the period of October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$55,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2182-2019

Drafting Date: 8/12/2019

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$125,000.00 in grant money to fund the Child Injury Prevention grant program, for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

This project will work with the Franklin County Suicide Coalition to develop a strategic plan to decrease youth suicides in Franklin County and will assist the coalition with the implementation of evidence-based strategies. The other component of this grant program is to promote the creation of policies for the Child Passenger Safety Toolkit, work with Franklin County agencies to implement the policies, and work more in depth with Franklin County Car Seat Fitting Stations to increase the communities' awareness and availability of locations the public can get their car seats checked by a certified Child Passenger Safety Technician.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue the support of all activities for the Child Injury Prevention grant program.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Child Injury Prevention grant program is entirely funded by the grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a City Match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$125,000.00 for the Child Injury Prevention grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$125,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$125,00000 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Child Injury Prevention grant program for the period of October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the Child Injury Prevention grant program; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department Health and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$125,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Child Injury Prevention grant program for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$125,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2183-2019

Drafting Date: 8/13/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Autocar OEM Parts with Truck Country of Indiana, Inc. dba Stoops Freightliner - Quality Trailer. The Division Fleet Management is the primary user for Autocar OEM Parts. Autocar OEM Parts are used to repair City vehicles. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately one (1) year, expiring September 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 8, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012982). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Truck Country of Indiana, Inc. dba Stoops Freightliner - Quality Trailer, CC# 013531 expires 9/30/2020, All

Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$30,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because no contract currently exists for the purchase of these goods.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Autocar OEM Parts with Truck Country of Indiana, Inc. dba Stoops Freightliner - Quality Trailer; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Autocar OEM Parts UTC will provide for the purchase of Autocar OEM Parts used to repair City vehicles; and,

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 8, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Autocar OEM Parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Autocar OEM Parts in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012982 for a term of approximately one (1) year, expiring September 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Autocar OEM Parts, All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

Legislation Number: 2184-2019

Drafting Date: 8/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Mayor’s Office has been awarded a \$100,000 grant from the Columbus Partnership in support of the Office of Innovation’s Smart Columbus efforts. The grant award is for a period of two years covering 2019 and 2020, and will be used to offset personnel expenses related to the work of Smart Columbus. A total of \$50,000 will be provided by the Columbus Partnership in each of the two years.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city’s accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

FISCAL IMPACT: A total grant award of \$100,000 from the Columbus Partnership is being awarded to the Office of the Mayor. An acceptance and appropriation of said grant is required.

To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a grant from The Columbus Partnership; to authorize the appropriation of \$100,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Smart City Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$100,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through The Columbus Partnership to the Office of the Mayor in support of the Office of Innovation’s Smart Columbus efforts for the period of January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from The Columbus Partnership to the Office of the Mayor; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Mayor’s Office in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from The Columbus Partnership and to appropriate these funds to the Office of the Mayor for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor’s Office is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$100,000.00 from The Columbus Partnership in support of the Office of Innovation’s Smart Columbus efforts, for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2020.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Smart City Grant Fund, Fund No. 7768, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$100,000.00 is hereby appropriated to the Mayor’s Office, Department 40, Division 4001, according to the

account codes in the attachment:

Grant appropriation 2184-2019

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Mayor and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated upon receipt of a signed agreement between the parties, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2186-2019

Drafting Date: 8/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of remaining \$197,045 of the anticipated FY 2019 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development and authorizes the Director of Development to modify an existing contract with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies.

Historically, the City has received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) an annual ESG grant amount greater than \$550,000 (the amount fluctuates each year). Under Ordinance 3266-2019 the department received approval to appropriate and expend a portion of the grant before the federal grant agreement was executed with the understanding that it would then execute a planned, contract modification for the remaining fund amount after the grant amount became known. HUD has now made the 2019 ESG grant amount known (\$597,045).

Original contract	\$400,000	Ord. 3266-2018	PO152729
Modification one	<u>\$197,045</u>		
Total contract amount	\$597,045		

Emergency legislation is requested in order to continue housing crisis response initiatives without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this agreement in the amount of \$197,045.00 is supported by the 2019 Emergency Solutions Grant awarded to the City of Columbus by HUD.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$197,045.00 of the FY 2019 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to modify an existing contract with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies; and to declare an emergency. (\$197,045.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2019; and

WHEREAS, the City is the recipient of Emergency Solutions Grant funds from HUD; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2019 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2776-2018, as required by HUD; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to modify an existing contract with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies in an amount up to \$197,045.00 ; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Community Shelter Board so that necessary services will not be interrupted, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$197,045.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G451900, in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$197,045.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with the Community Shelter Board for the purpose of effectively and efficiently enabling our community to help individuals and families who are homeless resolve their housing crisis through the Emergency Solutions Grant Program.

SECTION 7. That this contract is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not for profit service contracts.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2187-2019

Drafting Date: 8/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV19-042

APPLICANT: Todd Hinze; 4892 Galway Drive; Dublin, OH 43017.

PROPOSED USE: A carriage house on a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling.

VICTORIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site is zoned in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and developed with a two-unit dwelling. The requested Council variance will permit the addition of a carriage house dwelling, while legitimizing the existing two-unit dwelling as building permit records indicate the current use as a single-unit dwelling on the site. The variance is necessary because the ARLD, Apartment Residential District prohibits one two-unit dwelling and one single-unit dwelling on the same lot. Variances for lot width, lot area, lot coverage, fronting, side yards, and rear yard are included in the request. Staff supports the proposal because the request will not add incompatible uses to the area as there are other carriage houses within this neighborhood. The request is consistent with the recent development pattern in historic urban neighborhoods, and building design will conform to the Victorian Village Commission requirements.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **76 W. STARR AVE. (43201)**, to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV19-042).

WHEREAS, by application #CV19-042, the owner of the property at **76 W. STARR AVE. (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use, requires a separate lot for each principal use, while the applicant proposes to build a single-unit dwelling above a detached garage (carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.09, Area requirements, requires that no building shall be erected or altered on a lot with a width of less than 50 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing lot width of 38 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements, requires 2,500 square feet per dwelling unit on interior lots, while the applicant proposes a total of 3 dwelling units resulting in 1,583 square feet per dwelling unit on the lot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area, limits buildings from occupying more than 50 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes to increase the lot coverage to 59.5 percent; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.16, Fronting, requires each dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes a carriage house fronting on a rear public alley; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.22, Maximum side yard required, requires that the sum of the widths of each side yard shall equal or exceed 20 percent of the width of the lot, provided that no more than 16 feet need be so devoted, while the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced total side yard from 7.6 to 5 feet for the existing two-unit dwelling, and proposes a reduced total side yard of 7.3 feet for the new carriage house; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than 5 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain 2 and 3 feet side yards along the eastern and western property lines, respectively, for the existing two-unit dwelling, and proposes a reduced side yard of 2.5 feet along the western property line for new carriage house; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires that each dwelling, apartment house, or other principal building shall be erected so as to provide a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes a rear yard of 21.5 percent for the existing two-unit dwelling, and no rear yard for the new carriage house; and

WHEREAS, the Victorian Village Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area as there are other carriage houses within this neighborhood. The request is consistent with the recent development pattern in historic urban neighborhoods, and building design will conform to the Victorian Village Commission requirements; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **76 W. STARR AVE. (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **76 W. STARR AVE. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit one two-unit dwelling and one single-unit dwelling on the same lot in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; with a reduced lot width from 50 feet to 38 feet; a reduced lot area requirement from 2,500 square feet per dwelling unit to 1,583 square feet; an increased lot coverage from 50 to 59.5 percent; no frontage on a public street for the rear carriage house dwelling; reduced maximum side yard from 7.6 feet to 5 feet for the existing two-unit dwelling, and to 7.3 feet for the new carriage house; reduced minimum side yards from 5 feet to 2 and 3 feet along the eastern and western property lines, respectively, for the existing two-unit dwelling, and to 2.5 feet along the western property line for the new carriage house; and a reduced rear yard from 25 to 21.5 percent for the existing two-unit dwelling, and no rear yard for the new carriage house; said property being more particularly described as follows:

76 W. STARR AVE. (43201), being 0.12± acres located on the north side of West Starr Avenue, 395± feet east of Dennison Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Fifteen (15) of JACOB LABER'S SUBDIVISION of Lot Number Six (6) of the Subdivision of the Starr Farm made by the Administrator of the Joseph R. Starr, deceased as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 82, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No: 010-008132

Known as address: 76 Starr Ave, Columbus, OH 43201

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a primary dwelling unit containing up to three units and a rear single-unit carriage house, or those uses permitted in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on substantial compliance with the site plan drawing titled, "**76 W. STARR AVENUE - SITE PLAN**," dated August 22, 2019, and signed by Kara McCoy, Architect for the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are

completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2189-2019

Drafting Date: 8/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Rezoning Application: Z19-031

APPLICANT: J. Johnson Investments, LLC; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds III, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Self-storage facility.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (5-0) on July 11, 2019.

GREATER SOUTH EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The 1.2± acre consists of one undeveloped parcel zoned in L-M, Limited Manufacturing District which only permits storage of boats and vehicles. The requested L-M district updates the permitted uses and submitted site plan to allow development of a self-storage facility. The limitation text includes supplemental development standards that address building height and setbacks, traffic access, street trees, screening and landscaping elements, building design and orientation, lightning controls, and includes a commitment to a site plan. The site is within the boundaries of the *South East Land Use Plan* (2018), which recommends “Industrial and Warehouse” land uses at this location, and includes complete adoption of Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines. The proposed L-M district is consistent with the Plan’s land use recommendation, and includes a commitment to a site plan that shows enhanced setbacks from neighboring residential uses containing appropriate landscaping and screening, consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines.

To rezone **4975 GENDER RD. (43110)**, being 1.2± acres located on the west side of Gender Road, 120± feet north of Chelsea Glen Drive, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z19-031).

WHEREAS, application # Z19-031 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.2± acres from L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, to L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the Greater South East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District is consistent with the *South East Land Use Plan's* recommendation and adequately addresses C2P2 Design Guidelines addressing enhanced setbacks and appropriate screening and landscaping between residential and non-residential uses; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

4975 GENDER RD. (43110), being 1.2± acres located on the west side of Gender Road, 120± feet north of Chelsea Glen Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio and in the N W ¼ of Sec. 13, Twp. 11, Pg. 21, Congress Lands and being a part of a 2.383 acre tract conveyed to South Side Sales Company, as recorded in Inst. #200601100006462, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, more particularly bounded and described as follows;

Beginning at ½" iron pin found in the west line of Gender Road at the Northeast corner of said 2.383 acre tract the southeast corner of South Side Sales Company 5.075 acre tract Inst. #200601100006463 which is N 85 deg. 50' 40" W, 60.00 feet, and S 04' 08" 20" W, 906.93 feet, from the northeast corner of the northwest quarter of said Section 13, thence N 86 deg. 07' 40" W, 181.53 feet, with the common line of said 2.383 and 5.075 acre tracts to a ½" iron pin found at a common corner of said tracts, the True Point of Beginning for the tract herein described;

Thence N 86 deg. 07' 40" W, 17.18 feet, into said 2.383 acre tract to a point at the northwest corner of a 1.199 acre tract to be rezoned;

Thence S 04 deg. 08' 20" W, 262.85 feet, into said 2.383 acre tract, with the west line of said 1.199 acre tract, to a point in the south line of said 2.383 acre tract;

Thence N 86 deg. 01' 21" W, 160.00 feet, with the south line of said 2.383 acre tract, to an iron pin at the southwest corner of said 2.383 acre tract;

Thence N 04 deg. 08' 54" E, 315.54 feet, with the west line of said 2.383 acre tract, to an iron pin at the northwest corner of said 2.383 acre tract;

Thence S 86 deg. 05' 18" E, 177.58 feet to an iron pin at a common corner of said 2.383 and 5.075 acre tracts;

Thence S 04 deg. 28' 12" W, 52.80 feet, with a common line of said 2.383 and 5.075 acre tracts, to the place of beginning;

Containing 1.184 acres be the same more or less all subject to all legal easements, restrictions conditions as the

same may be of record.

Subject tract is known as 4975 Gender Road, Canal Winchester, Ohio Part of Tax Parcel #010-260512-00.

To Rezone From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-M, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan titled “**JOHNSON STORAGE SITE CONCEPT**,” and text titled, “**LIMITATION TEXT**,” both dated July 16, 2019, and signed by Jackson B. Reynolds III, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

LIMITATION TEXT

PROPOSED DISTRICT: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 4975 Gender Road

OWNER: James and Janet Johnson

APPLICANT: J. Johnson Investments LLC

DATE OF TEXT: 7/16/19

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z19-031

1. INTRODUCTION: This is a site along the west side of Gender Road. The property was zoned for personal storage use on September 23, 2002 (Z01-080) and subsequently this portion was rezoned to L-M in 2007 (Z06-12). The owner has not been able to develop the property with RV and boat storage uses so the application is to allow the personal storage to be reinstated on the site.

2. PERMITTED USES: Self storage units and an ancillary office shall be permitted on the site.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3363 M, Manufacturing of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Lot, and/or Setback Commitments.

The maximum building height shall be 25 feet.

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments.

All circulation, curb cuts and access points shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Public Service.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

1. Street trees shall be planted evenly spaced along Gender Road at a ratio of one tree per 40 feet of frontage.

2. A 6 foot high fence shall be erected along the southern, western and northern property lines.
3. A 10 foot setback shall be provided along the western property to the storage building and within this 10 foot setback there shall be planted one arborvitae tree every 30 feet along the length of the building. Additional arborvitae trees shall be planted every 30 feet along the length of the south and north side yards as shown on the submitted site plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

1. No roof top mechanicals will be used.
2. All buildings will have a pitched (1 ½ pitch for the storage units) or sloped roofs.
3. The buildings shall be a beige colored steel with white doors.
4. No exterior opening shall be allowed along the abutting property lines unless required by building and/or fire codes.
5. The walls of the building shall be no higher than 18 feet (excluding roof).

E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments.

Light poles shall not exceed 18 feet in height and shall have cutoff fixtures.

F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments.

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the M, Manufacturing District and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments.

The Subject Site shall be developed in accordance with the submitted site plan. The site plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time of development or when engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2190-2019

Drafting Date: 8/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Board of Health to enter into contracts with Ohio Health, Nationwide Children’s Hospital, and Mt. Carmel Hospital, all of which are non-profit organizations, for evidence based home visiting model services for an amount not to exceed \$600,000.00. Columbus Public Health has a need to expand evidence based home visiting services in the community. These services will be provided throughout Franklin County. The contract period is from August 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020.

The contracts will be allocated as follows:

Mt. Carmel Hospital	31-1113966	\$150,000.00
Ohio Health	31-4394942	\$150,000.00
Nationwide Children’s Hospital	31-4379441	\$300,000.00

Eligible women will receive home visiting services through an evidence-based model, either Nurse Family Partnership or Healthy Families America. Evidence-based home visiting encourages early prenatal and well-baby care, as well as parenting education to promote the comprehensive health and development of women, children, and families. Evidence-based home visiting models help to assure a high level of quality home visiting services to accomplish the following goals: improve maternal and infant/child health; prevent child abuse and neglect; encourage positive parenting; promote child development and school readiness. Evidence-based home visiting programs have been shown to have longitudinal, generational benefits for families and communities. Increasing the numbers of women who have access to evidence-based home visiting in Franklin County, specifically focusing on women and children at greatest risk, is one of the community’s strategies to reduce maternal and infant mortality and reduce health and social inequities.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delays in providing evidence based home visiting services to clients in need.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$600,000.00 is needed in the Health Special Revenue Fund for the expanded evidence based home visiting model services. Transfers of funding will be required in order to accomodate this expense.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into various contracts for evidence based home visiting model services; to authorize a transfer of appropriation within and to the Health Special Revenue Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund for said contracts; and to declare an emergency (\$600,000.00).

WHEREAS, Columbus Public Health has a need to expand evidence based home visiting services throughout Franklin County; and,

WHEREAS, Ohio Health, Mt. Carmel Hospital, and Nationwide Children’s Hospital, are all non profit organizations that can provide said services and have the expertise required to manage the clients who need an evidence based home visiting model service; and,

WHEREAS, Ohio Health, Mt. Carmel Hospital and Nationwide Children’s Hospital, are all non profit organizations that follow Chapter 329 of City Code; and,

WHEREAS, a transfer of cash and appropriation within and to the Health Special Revenue Fund is needed; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to contract with Ohio Health, Mt. Carmel Hospital, and Nationwide Children’s Hospital for evidence based home visiting model services for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into the following contracts for evidence based home visiting model services for the period of August 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020.

Mt. Carmel Hospital	31-1113966	\$150,000.00
Ohio Health	31-4394942	\$150,000.00
Nationwide Children’s Hospital	31-4379441	\$300,000.00

SECTION 2. That a transfer of cash and appropriation within and to the Health Special Revenue is authorized per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That, to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$600,000.00 is hereby authorized from Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City’s financial records.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2191-2019

Drafting Date: 8/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to

accept a grant in the amount of \$2,147,440 from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, and to appropriate the funds from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund.

The purpose of this Justice Reinvestment and Incentive Grant is to provide funds to the Franklin County Municipal Court Department of Probation and Pre-trial Services to adopt policies and practices based on the latest research on how to reduce the number of offenders on probation supervision who violate the conditions of their supervision.

This grant will continue to fund the salaries and fringe benefits of 11 existing probation officers and an existing supervisor who will provide pretrial assessments and supervision to defendants in custody awaiting arraignment in the Municipal Court. With regard to charge severity, pre-trial services will be limited to those defendants appearing in Municipal Court arraignment in custody for criminal misdemeanor and/or OVI. The program will not include the following charge categories: Traffic and Felony (conducted by Common Pleas pre-trial program). The grant will also pay for continued services through Alvis Inc. (Safe Housing residential beds, Move-In Kits, and 3 GRaSP Facilitators).

Emergency Legislation is requested so the grant funds can be used as close to the July 1, 2019 start date as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT

\$2,147,440 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund following an appropriation of funds.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction with the purpose of providing funding to the Probation and Pre-trial Services Department; to appropriate \$2,147,440.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,147,440.00)

WHEREAS, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support for this enhanced probationary services for defendants awaiting trial; and

WHEREAS, grant monies from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, in the amount of \$2,147,440 are available to provide for salaries and benefits for 12 employees and to pay for program expenses; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to accept and appropriate the grant award and to transfer and appropriate the matching funds in order that the services supported may commence at the beginning of the grant period and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and, now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$2,147,440 from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction.

SECTION 2. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending June 30, 2021, the sum of \$2,147,440 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court according to the account codes in the attachment.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2197-2019

Drafting Date: 8/14/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contracts Purchase Agreements for Centrex and Data Services.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

AT&T Centrex Service
AT&T Data Services

Supplier: AT&T (34-0436390), Vendor# 006413, (MAJ) expires 1/7/21.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Fiscal Impact: \$1,556,000.00 is budgeted in object class 03 Services and needed for this purchase.

\$1,828,397.72 was spent in 2018.

\$992,784.80 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$90,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$304,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$74,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$468,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office established Universal Term Contracts for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$468,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating), Fund 6000 (Water Operating), and Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating), in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 8/14/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Columbus Public Health has been awarded additional funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This ordinance is needed to accept the funding of \$22,899.00 in grant monies to provide additional funding for the Healthy Start grant program for the period of April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020.

The Healthy Start grant program enables Columbus Public Health to conduct care coordination in the project area neighborhoods of Franklin County, focusing primarily on perinatal and infant clients and their families.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Healthy Start grant program is entirely funded by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and does not generate revenue or require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$22,899.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$22,899.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$22,899.00)

WHEREAS, \$22,899.00 in additional grant funds have been made available through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start grant program for the period of April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the continued support of the Healthy Start grant program; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these additional grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept additional funding of \$22,899.00 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start grant program for the period of April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$22,899.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2203-2019

Drafting Date: 8/15/2019

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Amendment Z19-006A

Ordinance #1695-2019, passed July 1, 2019 (Z19-006), rezoned being 18.25± acres located on the south side of Park Road, 230± feet west of Storrow Drive to L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District. Sections 2 and 3 of that ordinance contained incorrect reference to a height district and building height for the L-AR-1 District, though elevations correctly indicated the 45 foot building heights which would require a 60 foot height district. This ordinance corrects those sections to reflect a height district of 60 feet and building height commitment of 45 feet for the L-AR-1 District. The L-M District is unchanged. All other aspects of Ordinance #1695-2019 remain in effect, and are included in this amendment.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

To amend Ordinance #1695-2019, passed July 1, 2019 (Z19-006) for property located at **259 PARK RD. (43085)**, by replacing Sections 2 and 3 with correct references to the height district and building height for the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning Amendment #Z19-006A) **and to declare an emergency.**

WHEREAS, Ordinance #1695-2019, passed July 1, 2019 established the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District on property located at **259 PARK RD. (43085)**, being 18.25± acres located on the south side of Park Road, 230± feet west of Storrow Drive, but included incorrect height district and building heights in Sections 2 and 3 for the L-AR-1 District; and

WHEREAS, the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District consisted of 12.51± acres; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend Ordinance #1695-2019 to correct the height district and building height references in those sections; and

WHEREAS, all other aspects of Ordinance #1695-2019 are unaffected by this amendment and remain in effect, and are repeated below for clarity;

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

259 PARK RD. (43085), being 18.25± acres located on the south side of Park Road, 230± feet west of Storrow Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

SUBAREA 1 - 12.509 ACRE TRACT

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Township of Sharon, in Lots 55, 56 and 57 of Section 2, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands being 12.509 acres in part as conveyed to Park View Village, LLC in Instrument Numbers 201702140021916 as recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, Ohio and being more fully described as follows:

Beginning for reference at Franklin County Monument FCGS 2252 at the center line intersection of Flint Road and Park Road;

Thence South 86°43'28" East a distance of 2082.60 feet, along the centerline of said Park Road, to a point being the Point of Beginning;

Thence South 86°43'28" East a distance of 193.95 feet, along the centerline of said Park Road, to a point at a northwesterly property corner of L M Properties of Ohio LTD (IN 200305300160919);

Thence South 2°52'53" East a distance of 367.55 feet, bounded on the east by said L.M. Properties of Ohio LTD, to an existing ¾" ID pipe;

Thence South 86°41'17" East a distance of 610.03 feet, bounded on the north by said L.M. Properties of Ohio LTD, to an existing ¾" ID pipe in a westerly property line of Worthington Meadows Owner, LP (IN 201700200164355);

Thence South 2°50'33" West a distance of 505.07 feet, bounded on the east by said Worthington Meadows Owner, LP, to a 5/8" solid iron pin;

Thence South 3°51'44" West a distance of 277.59 feet, bounded on the east by said Worthington Meadows Owner, LP, to a point;

Thence North 88°04'43" West a distance of 456.75 feet, along a northerly property line of said Worthington Meadows Owner, LP, to a 3/4" ID pipe;

Thence North 87°37'11" West a distance of 109.60 feet, along a northerly property line of said Worthington Meadows Owner, LP, to a point;

Thence North 3°18'03" West a distance of 448.38 feet to a point;

Thence along a curve to the left (delta=3°32'00", radius=1000.00 feet, length=61.67 feet) a chord bearing North 5°04'03" West a distance of 61.66 feet to a point;

Thence North 6°50'03" West a distance of 308.97 feet to a point;

Thence along a curve to the left (delta=45°05'02", radius=150.00 feet, length=118.03 feet) a chord bearing North 29°22'34" West a distance of 115.01 feet to a point;

Thence North 51°55'05" West a distance of 45.31 feet to a point;

Thence along a curve to the right (delta=55°11'37", radius=150.00 feet, length=144.50 feet) a chord bearing North 24°19'17" West a distance of 138.97 feet to a point;

Thence North 3°16'32" West a distance to 104.49 feet to the Point of Beginning containing 12.509 acres more or less according to an actual field survey made by Hockaden and Associates, Inc. in December of 2016.

Bearings are based upon an assumed bearing of South 86°43'28" East on the centerline of Park Road and all other bearings based upon this meridian.

To Rezone From: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District

To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District

SUBAREA 2 - 5.816 ACRE TRACT

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Township of Sharon, in Lots 55, 56 and 57 of Section 2, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands being 5.816 acres as part of the land conveyed to Park View Village, LLC in Instrument Number 201702140021916 as recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, Ohio and being more fully described as follows:

Beginning for reference at a point Franklin County Monument FCGS 2252 at the center line intersection of Flint Road and Park Road;

Thence South 86°43'28" East a distance of 2014.78 feet, along the centerline of said Park Road, to a point being the Point of Beginning;

Thence South 86°43'28" East a distance of 67.82 feet, along the centerline of said Park Road, to a point;

Thence South 3°16'32" West a distance of 104.49 feet to a point;

Thence along a curve to the left (delta=55°11'37", radius=150.00 feet, length=144.50 feet) a chord bearing South 24°19'17" East a distance of 138.97 feet to a point;

Thence South 51°55'05" East a distance of 45.31 feet to a point;

Thence along a curve to the right (delta=45°05'02", radius=150.00 feet, length=118.03 feet) a chord bearing South 29°22'34" East a distance of 115.01 feet to a point;

Thence South 6°50'03" East a distance of 308.97 feet to a point;

Thence along a curve to the right (delta=3°32'00", radius=1000.00 feet, length=61.67 feet) a chord bearing South 5°04'03" East a distance of 61.66 feet to a point;

Thence South 3°18'03" East a distance of 448.38 feet a distance of 448.38 feet to a point on a southerly property line of said Park View Village, LLC and a northerly property line of Worthington Meadows Owner, LP (IN 201711200164355);

Thence North 87°37'11" West a distance of 25.12 feet, along a northerly property line of said Worthington Meadows Owner, LP to a point;

Thence North 89°10'07" West a distance of 246.54 feet, along a northerly property line of said Worthington Meadows Owners, LP, to a ¾" ID pipe in the easterly right of way of New York Central Lines, LLC (IN 200212180325201);

Thence the following four (4) courses along an easterly right of way of said New York Central Lines, LLC:

- 1) North 2°49'10" West a distance of 554.18 feet to an existing 5/8" solid iron pin;
- 2) North 2°46'31" West a distance of 309.42 feet to an existing ¾" ID pipe;
- 3) South 86°36'48" East a distance of 50.32 feet to an existing ¾" ID pipe;
- 4) North 2°48'44" West a distance of 315.00 feet to the Point of Beginning containing 5.816 acres more or less according to an actual field survey made by Hockaden and Associates, Inc. in December of 2016.

Bearing are based upon an assumed bearing of South 86°43'28" East on the centerline of Park Road and all other bearings based upon this meridian.

To Rezone From: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District

To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District

SECTION 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance #1695-2019, passed July 1, 2019 (Z19-006), be hereby repealed and replaced with new Section 2 reading as follows:

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the ~~L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential~~ and L-M, Limited Manufacturing ~~districts~~ **District and a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District** on this property.

SECTION 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance #1695-2019, passed July 1, 2019 (Z19-006), be hereby repealed and replaced with new Section 3 reading as follows:

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan titled, “**CONCEPT PLAN - SUNPARK APARTMENTS,**” said building elevations titled, “**SUNPARK APARTMENTS SHEETS A2-3 THROUGH A7-3,**” “**SUNPARK APARTMENTS OFFICE,**” and “**SUNPARK APARTMENTS STORAGE UNITS,**” **dated June 6, 2019,** and said text titled, “**LIMITATION TEXT,**” **dated August 16, 2019,** all signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, ~~dated June 6, 2019,~~ and the text reading as follows:

LIMITATION TEXT

PROPOSED DISTRICT: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District, L-M, Limited Manufacturing District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 257 Park Road, Columbus, OH 43085

OWNER: Parkview Village, LLC

APPLICANT: Wilcox Communities LLC

DATE OF TEXT: ~~6/6/19~~ **8/16/2019**

APPLICATION: Z19-006A

1. INTRODUCTION: The site is zoned for multi-family development with the requirement for constructing a public street thru the development to connect Park Road with Alta Drive. The western boundary of the site borders an active railroad track. The applicant wants to reallocate the multi-family units adjacent to the railroad tracks to the east of the proposed public street connector. Keeping the residential units away from the railroad track would create a better community.

In place of those residential units, the applicant proposes self-storage. This use would provide a better buffer to the railroad tracks and provide for additional storage space in this area.

Subarea 1

2. PERMITTED USES: Within the property to be rezoned, the permitted uses shall consist of all AR-1 Apartment Residential District uses permitted under Chapter 3333, Apartment Residential District of the Columbus City Codes.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated the applicable development standards of Chapter 3333, Apartment Residential of the Columbus City Code shall apply.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements

1. The density of the property shall be limited to a maximum of 216 residential apartment units and contain a clubhouse with a swimming pool.
2. The maximum height of any structure shall be ~~35~~ 45 feet.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

1. Access to the property will be through a dedicated public street to be located approximately in the center of the site, to be connected to the south side of Park Road with the existing Alta Drive / Whitewater Boulevard to the south, unless otherwise approved by the Department of Public Service.
2. Sidewalk or Pathway. Applicant agrees to construct a sidewalk or pathway along the South edge of Park Road (width and type to be determined by the Public Service Department), and a 5 foot wide sidewalk along all other public streets.
3. There shall be an internal 4 foot wide private sidewalk system connecting all of the units with each other, the parking areas and the clubhouse. These internal sidewalks shall connect to the sidewalk along public streets.
4. The Developer will dedicate 30 feet of right of way from the center line along Park Road as required by C.C.C. 4309.17.
5. The Developer shall install a westbound left turn lane with a length of 125 feet (includes taper). These improvements shall meet the requirements of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service and/or Franklin County Engineer's Office, where applicable. It is anticipated that these roadway improvements will require improvements that extend into the frontage of Tax Parcel ID: 250-000026 currently owned by New York Central Lines, LLC, which contains an active railroad operation. Prior to approval of a site compliance plan for the area comprising this rezoning application, documentation will need to be provided from the railroad operator that the roadway improvements extending into the frontage of Tax Parcel ID: 250-000026 may be constructed.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

1. Street trees shall be planted evenly spaced along public streets at a ratio of not less than one tree per thirty (30) feet of frontage where there are no existing trees.
2. The site plan shows certain trees that the Developer shall protect during construction and will maintain on the site subject to the sound forestry practices.
3. Healthy trees shall be maintained along the perimeter yard of the site to the north, east and south sides of the development as indicated on the submitted site plan. New evergreen shall be installed within the east perimeter yard as indicated on the submitted site plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

The applicant has submitted building elevations (Sunpark Apartments; Sheets A2-3 through A7-3) as part of its zoning application. The buildings shall be developed in accordance with the submitted building elevations. The building elevations may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the building elevations shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding proposed adjustment.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

1. Light poles shall not exceed fifteen (15) feet in height. For aesthetic compatibility, lights shall be the same or similar type and color, and supplied by the same manufacturer.
2. The Developer will comply with the requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the AR-1 Apartment Residential District and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous

Site Plan Revision Allowance. The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan (Concept Plan - Sunpark Apartments); however, the Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data established at the time of development and engineering plans are completed. The Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services or the Director's designee may approve any slight adjustment to the Site Plan upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

Subarea 2

2. PERMITTED USES: Self-storage units
3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated the applicable development standards of Chapter 3363 M, Manufacturing District of the Columbus City Code shall apply.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements

N/A

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

N/A

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

1. The area within the setback along the west side of the new public north/south street shall be landscaped in

accordance with the submitted site plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

1. The building façades adjacent to Alta Drive and Park Road shall be constructed of the following building materials: natural materials (brick, stone, etc.), cultured stone, wood, Hardiplank, stucco, EIFS and vinyl siding individually or in any combination thereof.

2. The applicant has submitted building elevations (Sunpark Apartments Office and Sunpark Apartments Storage Units) as part of its zoning application. The buildings shall be developed in accordance with the submitted building elevations. The building elevations may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the building elevations shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding proposed adjustment.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

N/A

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the M, Manufacturing District and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous

1. Site Plan Revision Allowance. The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan (Concept Plan - Sunpark Apartments); however, the Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data established at the time of development and engineering plans are completed. The Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services or the Director's designee may approve any slight adjustment to the Site Plan upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

2. No outside storage of materials shall be permitted on the site.

SECTION 4. ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.~~

Legislation Number: 2207-2019

Drafting Date: 8/19/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal

Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Flocculator Paddle Parts with Turn-Key Industrial Services. The Division of Water is the primary user for Flocculator Paddle Replacement Parts. Flocculator Paddle Parts are used at the water treatment plants. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two years, expiring September 30, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 8, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012987). Two bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Turn-Key Industrial Services, CC#016487 expires 2/5/2020, Items 1-9 and all parts ordered at one time, \$1.00
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$150,000.00, Division of Water, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure so that a readily available of flocculator parts are available on a continuing basis.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Flocculator Replacement Parts with Turn-Key Industrial Services; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Flocculator Paddle Replacement Parts UTC will provide for the purchase of replacement paddle parts for the flocculators used in the City's water treatment plants; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 8, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Utilities Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Flocculator Paddle Replacement Parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Flocculator Paddle Replacement Parts in accordance with Request for

Quotation RFQ012985 for a term of approximately 2 years, expiring September 30, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Turn-Key Industrial Services, Items: All items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2215-2019

Drafting Date: 8/20/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

City Council has authorized an extension of military leave benefits for employees who are called to perform service in the uniformed services. This legislation continues that benefit for the ensuing year.

To authorize and extend a continuation of military leave with pay to City employees eligible for such leave who have and/or will be members of the uniformed services who are called to perform service in the uniformed services for the ensuing year; to allow for the continuation of City-provided group health and life insurance, under the same terms and conditions currently in effect for City employees and their beneficiaries; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, City Council passed Ordinance 2454-2018 on September 17, 2018 to continue military leave with pay for City employees who have been, or may be called to perform service in the uniformed services pursuant to an order by the President of the United States, because of an act of Congress, or because of an order to perform duty issued by the governor pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §5919.29; and

WHEREAS, City Council desires to extend that benefit through this ordinance for the ensuing year effective September 9, 2019; and

WHEREAS, City Council desires to maintain health and life insurance benefits for affected employees and their beneficiaries for the ensuing year effective September 9, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the City is desirous of supporting and assisting those City employees and their families who have been or will be financially burdened by the employee being called to perform service in the uniformed services by continuing affected employees in military-leave-with-pay status for the period designated in the order or act under competent authority, and for the duration of service in the uniformed services; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to continue such financial assistance to affected employees and beneficiaries to avoid a lapse in benefits, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That salaries and wages be paid to affected employees in accordance with federal and state law, management compensation plans, and/or the respective collective bargaining agreements in order to keep employees in paid status beyond the initial period of military leave with pay for the ensuing year effective September 9, 2019 and for the duration of the employee's service in the uniformed services, less whatever amount such employee may receive as military basic pay as published and maintained by the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), available at <https://www.dfas.mil>.

Section 2. That the health and life insurance provided to City employees, pursuant to federal and state law, the various management compensation plans, and/or collective bargaining agreements between the City of Columbus and the Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge No. 9; International Association of Fire Fighters, Local 67; American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees Local 1632 and Local 2191; Communications Workers of America Local 4502; the Fraternal Order of Police/Ohio Labor Council, Inc. be continued in full force and effect subject to the same definitions, limitations, and exclusions as are found in the above-referenced federal and state law, collective bargaining agreements, and/or management compensation plans as well as those contracts and agreements between the Department of Human Resources and the various insurance providers, for those City employees who have been or may be called to perform service in the uniformed services for the ensuing year effective September 9, 2019.

Section 3. That affected City employees remain liable for their regular monthly premium payments, which can be paid as due or held in abeyance and paid in total upon return to City service. If such funds are not paid as herein provided, the amount of unpaid monthly premium payments may be withheld from an employee's final pay check.

Section 4. That the City shall provide City employees no fewer rights and benefits than may be conferred under federal or state law if such a conflict should exist between this ordinance and any applicable federal or state law. No collective bargaining agreement administered by the City may afford fewer rights and benefits than are conferred under this ordinance.

Section 5. As used in this Ordinance:

(A) "Uniformed Services" means all armed forces of the United States of America, the Ohio organized militia when engaged in active duty for training, inactive duty training, or full-time national guard duty, the commissioned corps of the public health service, and any other category of persons designated by the president of the United States in time of war or emergency.

(B) "Service in the uniformed services" means the performance of duty, on a voluntary or involuntary basis, in a uniformed service, under competent authority, and includes active duty, active duty for training, initial active duty for training, inactive duty for training, full-time national guard duty, and performance of duty or training by a member of the Ohio organized militia pursuant to Chapter 5923 of the Ohio Revised Code. "Service in the uniformed services" includes also the period of time for which a person is absent for the purpose of an examination to determine the fitness of the person to perform any

duty described in this division.

Section 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is incorporated herein, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2218-2019

Drafting Date: 8/21/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road (FRA-SR317-10.630 (PID Number 95570)) (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests located in the vicinity of Hamilton Road between Refugee Road and I-70 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 0229-2017 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Furthermore, the City also adopted Resolutions 0003X-2018, 0297X-2018, and 0195X-2019 establishing the City’s intent to appropriate the Real Estate. Finally the City passed Ordinance Numbers 3283-2018 and 0532-2019 allowing for the appropriation of the Real Estate. Changes in the design plans have required a previously identified parcel to be modified requiring acquisition of additional Real Estate. The City’s acquisition of the Real Estate will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of real property in the vicinity of Hamilton Road which will be open to the public without charge.

The City Attorney, pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 909.03, served notice to all of the owners of the Real Estate of the (i) Public Project’s public purpose and necessity and (ii) adoption of Resolutions 0003X-2018, 0297X-2018, and 0195X-2019; however, the City Attorney was unable to either locate some of the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree with some of the Real Estate’s owner(s) in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding to acquire the Real Estate is available through a reimbursement grant in the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, Fund 7765, Grant #G591703 (Hamilton RD I70 to Refugee Rd PID95570). This grant pays for 90% of allowable costs, requiring a 10% local match. The 10% local match will come from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, Project P530103-100052 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road). Auditor’s Certificate ACDI000799 was previously established via Ordinance 3311-2017 for the purpose of acquiring the needed Real Estate. ACDI000799-10 will be used for the 80% reimbursable grant portion of the acquisitions, and ACDI000799-20 will be used for the 20% local match portion. No additional funding is being requested at this time.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare.

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real property interests necessary to timely complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation -

Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City intends to make, improve, or repair certain public right-of-way by completing the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee (FRA-SR317-10.630 (PID Number 95570)) Project (“Public Project”); and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real property interests located in the vicinity of Hamilton Road between Refugee Road and I-70; and

WHEREAS, the City, pursuant to the passage of Ordinance Number 0229-2017, the adoption of Resolution Numbers 0003X-2018, 0297X-2018, and 0195X-2019, and the passage of Ordinance Numbers 3283-2018 and 0532-2019 intends to authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds and file the necessary complaints to immediately appropriate and accept title to the remainder of the Real Estate; and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain public right-of-way in the vicinity of Hamilton Road between Refugee Road and I-70 which will be open to the public without charge;

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) in that it is immediately necessary to declare the City’s intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the fee simple and lesser real property interests associated with the project parcel numbers listed in Section Four (4) of this ordinance (“Real Estate”) are (i) fully described in Resolution 0195X-2019 and incorporated into this ordinance for reference as if rewritten, and (ii) to be immediately appropriated and accepted for the public purpose of DPS timely completing the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee (FRA-SR317-10.630 (PID Number 95570)) Project (“Public Project”).

SECTION 2. That the City declares, pursuant to the City's power and authority under the Ohio Constitution, Ohio Revised Code Sections 715.01, 717.01, 719.01, and 719.02, the City's Charter, and Columbus City Code Chapter 909, the appropriation of the Real Estate is necessary for the Public Project, because the City was unable to locate the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree in good faith with the Real Estate’s owner(s) regarding the amount of just compensation to be paid by the City for the Real Estate.

SECTION 3. That the City intends to obtain immediate possession of the Real Estate for the Public Project.

SECTION 4. That the City declares that the fair market value of the Real Estate as follows:

PUBLIC PROJECT PARCEL NUMBER(S) (FMVE)

REAL ESTATE OWNER

OWNER ADDRESS

52-P FMVE: \$36,000

Eastland Hamilton LLC

C/O Plank Law Firm @ 411 E. Town Street
Plank Law Firm
411 E. Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

SECTION 5. That the City Attorney is authorized to file petitions necessary to appropriate the Real Estate in the appropriate court of common pleas and impanel a jury to inquire and assess the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate.

SECTION 6. That the Real Estate's acquisition for the Public Project is required to make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way in the vicinity of Hamilton Road between Refugee Road and I-70.

SECTION 7. That the City Attorney, in order to pay for the Real Estate's acquisition and appropriation costs for the Public Project, is authorized to spend up to Thirty-Six Thousand Dollars and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$36,000.00), or so much as may be needed. Auditor's Certificate ACDI000799 was previously established via Ordinance 3311-2017 for the purpose of acquiring the needed Real Estate. ACDI000799-10 will be used for the 80% reimbursable grant portion of the acquisitions, and ACDI000799-20 will be used for the 20% local match portion.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

Legislation Number: 2219-2019

Drafting Date: 8/21/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Zoll Medical Corporation for the purchase of defibrillators for the Division of Fire. The Division of Fire is in need of purchasing Zoll Medical Corporation defibrillators for use in daily front line EMS responses. Zoll Medical Corporation is offering special pricing that exceeds savings in their current State Term Pricing, thus resulting in the need of a bid waiver. This purchase includes the trade in of existing equipment that is nearing the end of its useful life cycle and is in need of replacement, which requires a waiver of the surplus property requirements of the City Code. The waiver of bidding would facilitate a more expedient delivery of this new equipment, replace existing equipment that is nearing the end of its useful life cycle, and take advantage of special pricing that exceeds the savings offered by Zoll's current State Term Pricing.

Bid Information: This purchase is recommended to be made with a waiver of formal bidding requirements, as Zoll Medical Corporation is offering special pricing that exceeds the savings offered in their current State Term Pricing; a bid waiver would also result in a more expedient process to replace existing aging defibrillators currently in use by the Division of Fire. This ordinance also authorizes the waiver of the surplus property

requirements of the City Code, as Zoll's pricing reflects the trade in of existing equipment that is nearing the end of it's useful life cycle.

Contract Compliance: #04-2711626 (Vendor #000197)

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to make funding immediately available to acquire this important equipment, and ensure EMS response services can continue without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the amending of the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget and allows for the transfer of funds between projects within Safety's Capital Improvement budget and an expenditure of \$773,290.75 for the purchase of defibrillators from Zoll Medical Corporation to replace equipment that is nearing the end of its useful life cycle. Funds are available within Safety's Capital budget for this purchase.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within Safety's Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Zoll Medical Corporation for the purchase of defibrillators on behalf of the Division of Fire; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize an expenditure of \$773,290.75 from the Safety Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$773,290.75)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget within the Safety Bond Fund; and,

WHEREAS, is is necessary to transfer funds within Public Safety's Capital Improvement Budget to properly align cash with projected expenditure; and,

WHEREAS, there is a need to purchase Zoll Medical Corporation defibrillators for the Division of Fire; and,

WHEREAS, the Division of Fire recommends that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding procedures of City Code Chapter 329 to allow the purchase from Zoll Medical Corporation in order to take advantage of special pricing that exceeds the savings offered in Zoll's State Term Pricing; and,

WHEREAS, the Division of Fire recommends that it is in the City's best interest to waive the the surplus property requirements of the City Code, as Zoll's pricing reflects the trade in of existing equipment that is nearing the end of it's useful life cycle; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order to Zoll Medical Corporation for the purchase of the aforementioned equipment; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for the aforementioned equipment for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget be amended in Fund 7701, as follows:

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Project Number</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>
<u>Difference</u>			

911 System Update (\$414,853)	P320018-100000	\$414,853	\$0	
Safety System Updates (\$358,437)	P320020-100000	\$1,438,001		\$1,079,564
Fire Apparatus-Bay Floors (\$67,400)	P340135-100000	\$450,000	\$382,600	
Fire Defibrillators \$773,290	P340166-100000	\$0	\$773,290	
Fire Apparatus Replacement	P340101-100000	\$374,505	\$441,905	\$67,400

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within Public Safety's Capital Improvement budget per the accounting codes in the attachment to this legislation.

SECTION 3. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to Zoll Medical Corporation for the purchase of defibrillators for the Division of Fire.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$773,290.75, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Safety Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That this Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding requirements and the surplus property requirements of City Code to allow the aforementioned purchase from Zoll Medical Corporation.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2221-2019

Drafting Date: 8/21/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background:

This legislation is to appropriate supplemental grant funds from the Ohio Department of Aging, Franklin County

Office on Aging and U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, as administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency to carry on various services for the balance of 2019 and for 2020.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue services beyond December 31, 2019, without service interruption as stipulated in the various grant requirements.

Fiscal Impact:

The fiscal impact of this ordinance will be to appropriate \$12,301,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. This appropriation will enable the Recreation and Parks Department to continue those programs as required by the granting agencies for the balance of 2019 and 2020. All funds are budgeted within the grants and will be reimbursed by the granting agencies.

To authorize a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$12,301,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund for the operation of various grant programs administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,301,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate grant funds so that the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging of the Recreation and Parks Department can provide services to older adults in Central Ohio beyond FY 2019 without service interruption, thus this measure is being submitted as emergency legislation; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate said funds in order to continue services beyond December 31, 2019, without service interruption as stipulated in the various grant requirements, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$12,301,000, upon receipt of notice of award or executed agreement, is appropriated to Recreation and Parks Department No. 51, Fund No. 2286 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the monies in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 3. That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes same.

Legislation Number: 2222-2019

Drafting Date: 8/21/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to contribute additional funding to the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for the FRA-161-5.77 Urban Paving Project, PID 106081. The aforementioned project encompasses resurfacing a portion of SR-161 between Sawmill Road and Olentangy River Road and between Proprietors Road and Huntley Road/Sinclair Road. The work will also include drainage and utility work along with pavement markings.

Ordinance 2366-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT relative to that project and noted that the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funding would be authorized under a separate ordinance. Ordinance 1465-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with ODOT and contribute up to \$313,286.00 toward construction costs based upon ODOT's engineer's estimate.

ODOT bid the project in July 2019, at which time the apparent low bid exceeded the engineer's estimate, thus increasing the proportionate share of construction costs to be borne by the City. The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the encumbrance and expenditure of additional funding in the amount of up to \$79,172.00 to support the additional anticipated construction costs.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$79,172.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, within the Department of Public Service for this project. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned expenditure.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to facilitate payment of the additional monies owed to ODOT as soon as reasonably practicable so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the construction of the proposed capital improvements.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the 161 Urban Paving Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$79,172.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$79,172.00)

WHEREAS, the Ohio Department of Transportation proposes to resurface a portion of SR-161 between Sawmill Road and Olentangy River Road and between Proprietors Road and Huntley Road/Sinclair Road; and;

WHEREAS, this improvement project is located within the Columbus corporate boundaries; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2366-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and to agree to cooperate with the Ohio Department of Transportation in this effort; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1465-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with ODOT and contribute up to \$313,286.00 to support the local share of estimated construction costs; and

WHEREAS, ODOT let the project in July 2019, at which time the apparent low bid exceeded the engineer's estimate, thus increasing the proportionate share of construction costs to be borne by the City; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to encumber and expend additional funds for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this legislation to facilitate payment of the additional monies owed to ODOT as soon as reasonably practicable so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the construction of the proposed capital improvements, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

7704 / P530282-100072 / Resurfacing - Preventative Surface Treatments - Crack Seal (Voted Carryover)
\$12,298.00 / (\$12,298.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530282-912017 / Resurfacing - 2017 Project 1 (Voted Carryover) / \$344,808.00/ (\$10,000.00) /
\$334,808.00

7704 / P530282-100124 / Resurfacing - In House Design Project Design and Management Software (Voted
Carryover) / \$150,000.00 / (\$46,720.00) / \$103,280.00

7704 / P530282-100123 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving - FRA-161.5.77 (Dublin-Granville Rd) (Voted Carryover)
/ \$323,440.00 / \$69,018.00 / \$392,458.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to contribute additional funding to the Ohio Department of Transportation to support the completion of the FRA-161-5.77 Urban Paving Project, PID 106081.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$79,172.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-11 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-100123 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving - FRA-161.5.77 (Dublin-Granville Rd)), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2227-2019

Drafting Date: 8/21/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish three (3) Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to purchase Traffic Pedestal Poles with General Supply & Services Inc., Path Master Inc., and Traffic Control Products Inc. The Division of Traffic Management is the sole user for traffic pedestal poles. Transformer poles, bases, signal heads and hardware are used on city streets as pedestal traffic light poles. The term of the proposed option contracts would be approximately two years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 8, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$3.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012776). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

General Supply & Services Inc., CC#001397 expires 1/9/2021, Items# 2-4, 9-11 & 18-19, \$1.00

Path Master, Inc., CC#006583 expires 2/15/2021, Items# 1, 5-8, & 12-17, \$1.00

Traffic Control Products, Inc., CC#006630 expires 12/6/2020, Items# 16, 17 & 19, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$30,000.00, Division of Traffic Management, the sole user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because without it the current contract expires September 30, 2019.

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery

Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$3.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a three (3) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Traffic Pedestal Poles with General Supply & Services Inc., Path Master Inc., and Traffic Control Products Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$3.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$3.00).

WHEREAS, the Traffic Pedestal Poles UTC will provide for the purchase of traffic pedestal poles used roadways as traffic signal poles, signals and bases; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 8, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three (3) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase traffic pedestal poles in order to avoid a lapse in contract coverage, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following three (3) contracts for the option to purchase Traffic Pedestal Poles in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012776 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions, as follows:

General Supply & Services Inc., Items# 2-4, 9-11 & 18-19, \$1.00

Path Master, Inc., Items# 1, 5-8, & 12-17, \$1.00

Traffic Control Products, Inc., Items# 16, 17 & 19, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$3.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2233-2019

Drafting Date: 8/22/2019

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND: One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 439 W. Chapel St. (010-093739) to 182 Holdings, LLC, the adjacent property owner, who will use the lot as proposed expansion for the brewery. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (439 W. Chapel St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

WHEREAS, by Ordinances 0690-2013 and 2609-2012, Council authorized the Department of Development to acquire property in support of the East Franklinton Creative Community District Plan; and

WHEREAS, the proposed development received the support and approval of the East Franklinton Review Board; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

WHEREAS, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public

health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to 182 Holdings, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-093739
ADDRESS: 439 West Chapel Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215
PRICE: \$29,816.00 plus a \$195.00 processing fee
USE: Side yard/commercial development

SECTION 2. For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

SECTION 3. That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

SECTION 4. That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2234-2019

Drafting Date: 8/22/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes the transfer of one parcel located at 281-283 E. 8th Avenue (010-027792) to WP Properties QOZB, LLC, the adjacent property owner, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion. WP Properties QOZB, LLC, will add a new sanitary sewer line to their structure at 1375-1381 N. 5th St., then split the parcel, and transfer the approximately northern half back to the City. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (281-283 E. 8th Avenue) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

WHEREAS, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title of one parcel of real estate to WP Properties QOZB, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-027792
ADDRESS: 281-283 E. 8th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43201
PRICE: \$1,850 plus a \$195.00 recording fee
USE: Side yard expansion

SECTION 2. For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

SECTION 3. That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

SECTION 4. That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2238-2019

Drafting Date: 8/23/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew the existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to obtain Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts with Buckeye Power Sales Company, Inc. and Century Equipment, Inc. These contracts provides for Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts, used primarily by the Division of Fleet Management to repair City vehicles.

The contracts, PO095934 and PO096057, were established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ007119 and authorized under Ordinance Number 3149-2017 and will expire November 30, 2019. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and The Listed Vendors can renew the contracts for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The expiration date for the new contracts will be November 30, 2020.

Buckeye Power Sales Company, Inc., RFQ007119 - Items 6, 8 & 10, PO095934
Century Equipment Company, Inc., RFQ007119 - Items 1, 4, 5 & 9, PO096057

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of goods provided.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to renew the option contracts. The Department of Finance and Management must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts with Buckeye Power Sales Company, Inc. and Century Equipment Company, Inc.; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into Universal Term Contracts for Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and

WHEREAS, these contracts were entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ007119 with the lowest, most responsive, responsible and best bidders, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and the listed vendors can renew the contracts for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two Universal Term Contracts with Buckeye Power Sales Company, Inc. and Century Equipment Company, Inc. for the option to obtain Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contracts with Buckeye Power Sales Company, Inc., PO095934 and Century Equipment Company, PO096057 for a period of one year, from November 30, 2019 to and including November 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That this renewal is in accordance with relevant provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2239-2019

Drafting Date: 8/23/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Traffic Detector Loop Sealant with Path Master Inc. The Division of Traffic Management is the sole user for Traffic Detector Loop Sealant. Loop Sealant and Catalyst Hardener are used to encapsulate, insulate and protect the wires of detector loops from the effects of the harsh roadway environment. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 22, 2019 In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ013056). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Path Master Inc., CC# 006583 expires 2/15/2021, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$40,000.00, Division of Traffic Management, the sole user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to

be considered an emergency ordinance because without it the current contract expires on 10/31/2019.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Traffic Detector Loop Sealant with Path Master Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Traffic Detector Loop Sealant UTC will provide for the purchase of loop sealant and catalyst hardener to be used on our roadways to secure loop wires; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 22, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract with Path Master, Inc. for the option to purchase Traffic Detector Loop Sealant in order to avoid a lapse in contract coverage, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Traffic Detector Loop Sealant in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ013056 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions, as follows:

Path Master Inc., All items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 8/23/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to pay M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC (M/I) \$156,838.50 for costs associated with construction within the Jefferson Water and Sewer District (the District) of sewer facilities to serve The Farms at Jefferson development. The District and M/I have asserted that M/I incurred costs in the amount of \$313,677.00 for “oversizing” the sewer facilities in accordance with the sewer service agreement between the city and the District (the Agreement). DPU disputes the characterization of these costs as “oversizing” costs compensable under the Agreement but has agreed to pay \$156,838.50, which represents half of the requested amount, in the interest of resolving the matter and avoiding the uncertainties of litigation.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency to allow for the prompt resolution of this matter and to avoid the uncertainties of litigation.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City will make payment to M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC in the amount of \$156,838.50. There is sufficient budget authority available in the 2019 Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund budget to fund this transfer and expenditure.

To authorize the Department of Public Utilities to pay M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC \$156,838.50 to resolve a dispute related to the sewer service agreement between the city and Jefferson Water and Sewer District and sewer facilities constructed by M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of \$156,838.50 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$156,838.50)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), in accordance with a sewer service agreement (the Agreement) with Jefferson Water and Sewer District (the District), may be responsible for payment of “oversizing” sewer facilities built within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District and M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC (M/I) have asserted that M/I incurred costs in the amount of \$313,677.00 for “oversizing” the sewer facilities in accordance with the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, DPU disputes the characterization of these costs as “oversizing” costs compensable under the Agreement but has agreed to pay \$156,838.50, which represents half of the requested amount, in the interest of resolving the matter and avoiding the uncertainties of litigation; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage has a need to transfer \$156,838.50 between object classes within the 2019 Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund budget in order to fund this payment. Funds for the transfer have been identified and are available in object class 03 (Services).

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$156,838.50 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this transfer and payment to M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC in order to ensure a prompt resolution to this matter and avoid the uncertainties of

litigation, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC \$156,838.50 to resolve a dispute related to the sewer service agreement between the city and Jefferson Water and Sewer District.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$156,838.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between object classes within Fund 6100 Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$156,838.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund, in object class 05 Other per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance

SECTION 4. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons set forth in the preamble, which are incorporated by reference herein, this ordinance is hereby deemed to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2243-2019

Drafting Date: 8/25/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$23,150,000 for public safety and health-related projects (\$23,150,000). This sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$23,150,000.00 for public safety and health-related projects (\$23,150,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2019 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Pub. Safety - Health Ordinance

Legislation Number: 2244-2019

Drafting Date: 8/25/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$24,370,000 for recreation and park-related projects (\$24,370,000). This sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$24,370,000.00 for recreation and park-related projects (\$24,370,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2019 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Rec. & Parks Ordinance

Legislation Number: 2245-2019

Drafting Date: 8/25/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$59,300,000 for transportation and refuse projects (\$59,300,000). This sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$59,300,000.00 for transportation and refuse projects (\$59,300,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2019 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Public Service (Transportation & Refuse) Ordinance

Legislation Number: 2246-2019

Drafting Date: 8/25/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$72,200,000 for water, storm and power projects (\$72,200,000). The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$72,200,000.00 for water, storm and power projects (\$72,200,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2019 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Public Utilities Ordinance (2013 Election)

Legislation Number: 2247-2019

Drafting Date: 8/25/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$93,800,000 for public utilities (\$93,800,000). The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$93,800,000.00 for public utilities (\$93,800,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2019 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Public Utilities Ordinance (2016 Election)

Legislation Number: 2248-2019

Drafting Date: 8/25/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$20,580,000 for construction management projects (\$20,580,000). The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$20,580,000.00 for construction management projects (\$20,580,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2019 New Money Bonds - Limited Tax Construction Management Ordinance

Legislation Number: 2249-2019

Drafting Date: 8/25/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$6,135,000 for information services projects (\$6,135,000). The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$6,135,000.00 for information services projects (\$6,135,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2019 New Money Bonds - Limited Tax Information Services Ordinance

Legislation Number: 2250-2019

Drafting Date: 8/25/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$4,875,000 for economic and community development projects (\$4,875,000). The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$4,875,000.00 for economic and community development projects (\$4,875,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2019 New Money Bonds - Limited Tax Econ. & Commun. Ordinance

Legislation Number: 2251-2019

Drafting Date: 8/25/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 for the Office of the City Auditor projects (\$5,000,000). The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000.00 for the Office of the City Auditor projects (\$5,000,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2019 New Money Bonds - Limited Tax City Auditor Ordinance

Legislation Number: 2254-2019

Drafting Date: 8/26/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$6,632,728.00 to fund the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) grant program, for the period of October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020. The primary objective of the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program is to provide nutritionally desirable food and nutrition education to pregnant and lactating women, infants, and children at nutritional risk in Franklin County who meet categorical, income and nutritional risk requirements for eligibility.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so a delay in service does not occur due to the grant start date of October 1, 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Women, Infants and Children Program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of

Health. This program does not generate any revenue or require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program in the amount of \$6,632,728.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$6,632,728.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,632,728.00)

WHEREAS, \$6,632,728.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program for the period of October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the WIC program; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so a delay in service does not occur due to the grant start date of October 1, 2019; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award totaling \$6,632,728.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program for the period of October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$6,632,728.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

Legislation Number: 2255-2019

Drafting Date: 8/26/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$258,500.00 in grant money to fund the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant program, for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

The Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality program is a culturally specific home visitation program that provides in-home family-centered service coordination and education services to high-risk, low-income, African-American pregnant women and their infants to age 1 year who reside in 14 specific Columbus zip codes. The zip codes are 43203, 43204, 43205, 43206, 43207, 43211, 43215, 43219, 43222, 43223, 43224, 43227, 43229, and 43232.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue the support of all activities for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality program is entirely funded by the grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a City Match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$258,500.00 for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality program, a culturally specific home visitation program that provides in-home family-centered service coordination and education services to high-risk, low-income, African-American pregnant women and their infants to age 1 year who reside in 14 specific Columbus zip codes; to authorize the appropriation of \$258,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$258,500.00)

WHEREAS, \$258,500.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant program for the period of October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant program; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department Health to continue the support of

all activities for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant, and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$258,500.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Moms & Babies First: Black Infant Vitality grant program for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$258,500.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2256-2019

Drafting Date: 8/26/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$117,875.00 in grant money to fund the Maternal and Child Health grant program, for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

The public health priorities this MCHP project will address are: decreasing childhood obesity; improving adolescent health and building resiliency to achieve the best possible outcomes; decreasing fetal and infant mortality, addressing social determinants of health, and addressing health inequities and disparities through provision of the Fetal Infant Mortality Review (FIMR) program. The CPH Healthy Children, Healthy Weights

Program (HCHW) will address the measure of reducing the percentage of children who are overweight by working with childcare centers to increase nutrition education, access to healthy food choices and physical activity. The Adolescent Health activities involve CPH developing an implementation plan with strategies to assist community agencies on increasing and improving activities and removing barriers for adolescents receiving programming to improve nutrition, receive life plan/goal setting, increasing physical activity, and other needs. CPH's FIMR is an action-oriented quality improvement process that assesses, monitors and works to improve service systems and community resources for women, infants and families. In 2018 the Case Review Team (CRT) reviewed a total of 48 cases (33 fetal, 15 infant). Many cases included a family interview.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue the support of all activities for the Maternal and Child Health grant program.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Maternal and Child Health grant program is entirely funded by the grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a City Match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$117,875.00 for the Maternal and Child Health grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$117,875.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$117,875.00)

WHEREAS, \$117,875.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Maternal and Child Health grant program for the period of October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the Maternal and Child Health grant program; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department Health and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$117,875.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Maternal and Child Health grant program for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$117,875.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2257-2019

Drafting Date: 8/26/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

The Division of Infrastructure Management is engaged in the Alley Rehabilitation project for the rehabilitation of city alleys. As part of this project, Division of Infrastructure Management crews will perform work such as clearing, surface grading, leveling, drainage improvements, and selective repaving.

The rehabilitation of these alleys requires several commodities. The Purchasing Office has solicited formal competitive bids for the purchase of these commodities and has established universal term contracts (UTC). It is necessary to establish funding in the amount of \$200,000.00 for this purpose.

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for Pavement Materials & Aggregates for the Division of Infrastructure Management from established, pending and future universal term contracts.

Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements:

Asphalt Emulsions

Portland Cement

Various Asphalt Concrete

Crushed Limestone & Gravel Agg.

Winter Asphalt
Crack Sealing Product

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g): Pavement Materials & Aggregates.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Although this purchase was not originally budgeted in the Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund (Fund 2265), the aggregate is needed, and the fund has the available resources to make this purchase.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency legislation is requested to have funding available for this project so materials purchases can be made at the earliest possible time.

To appropriate \$200,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Pavement Materials & Aggregates; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund (2265); and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Division of Infrastructure Management is engaged in a project to rehabilitate city alleys; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to purchase several commodities to be used for this project; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office has established and pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Pavement Materials & Aggregates; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 329 of City Code requires departments to obtain approval by City Council in order to expend more than \$100,000.00 for a purchase agreement; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Pavement Materials & Aggregates; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund (2265); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Pavement Materials & Aggregates and establish funding for the purchase of these materials to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$200,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2265 (Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 02 (Materials & Supplies) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund); Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management) in Object Class 02 (Materials & Supplies) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Pavement Materials & Aggregates for the Alley Rehabilitation Project for the Division of Infrastructure Management.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2259-2019

Drafting Date: 8/26/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with appropriate Universal Term Contracts and to establish purchase orders for vehicle fuel and fueling services on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, in order fuel and maintain City vehicles. These purchase orders will be issued from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the City of Columbus, Purchasing Office.

Wex Bank, CC# 84-1425616, Vendor# 0105063 PA003194 - Retail Fleet Fuel - expires 7/31/21

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$1,400,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for fuel and fueling services related to City vehicles. For 2019, the Fleet Management Division budgeted \$9.7 million for fuel, \$4.4 million of which has already been spent and/or encumbered. In 2018, the Fleet Management Division expended \$7.5 million for bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels. In 2017, the Fleet Management Division expended \$8.4 million collectively. In 2019, approximately \$4.5 million has been encumbered/expensed for unleaded fuel thus far.

Emergency action is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of fuel and fueling services.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with appropriate Universal Term Contracts and to establish various purchase orders for fuel and fueling services on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,400,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,400,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase vehicle fuels and fueling services for vehicles operated by the City; and

WHEREAS, Wex Bank successfully bid and was awarded contract PA003194 - Retail Fleet Fuel, expires 7/31/21; and

WHEREAS, funding for this purchase is budgeted and available within the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish various purchase orders for the purchase of vehicle fuel and fueling services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with appropriate Universal Term Contracts and to establish purchase orders for the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of established Universal Term Contracts for vehicle fuel and fueling services, as follows:

Wex Bank, CC# 84-1425616, Vendor# 0105063 PA003194 - Retail Fleet Fuel - expires 7/31/21

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1,400,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2259-2019 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2260-2019

Drafting Date: 8/26/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the July 25, 2019 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

2018 Annual Lining Contract Project (CIP# 650404-100045); Loan amount: \$5,114,142.00; Loan Fee: \$17,899.00.

This Sanitary System Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 2551-2018 which passed October 8, 2018.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 1.50%.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$17,899.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract

compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA Board on July 25, 2019. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City. Loan Fund Payment Requests for the construction of this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the 2018 Annual Lining Contract Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$17,899.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$17,899.00)

WHEREAS, on July 25, 2019 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which said financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on August 26, 2019; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for project costs, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled 2018 Annual Lining Contract Project; CIP No. 650404-100045, WPCLF No. CS390274-0270; OWDA No. 8611.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$17,899.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2275-2019

Drafting Date: 8/27/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$79,925,000 for the purpose of providing funds to advance refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$79,925,000). The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$79,925,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to advance refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$79,925,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - Series 2019 Refunding Bonds (Taxable) UT Bond Ordinance

Legislation Number: 2276-2019

Drafting Date: 8/27/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$46,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to advance refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$46,000,000). The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$46,000,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to advance refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$46,000,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - Series 2019 Refunding Bonds (Taxable) - LT Bond Ordinance

Legislation Number: 2282-2019

Drafting Date: 8/27/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

Ashton Point Project I LLC, by David Oakes, Manager, authorized to sign this platted land, has submitted the plat titled "Ashton Point Section 2" to the City Engineer's Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located south of Obetz Road and east of Parsons Avenue.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no City expenditure associated with this ordinance.

3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “Ashton Point Section 2”, from Ashton Point Project I LLC, for property located south of Obetz Road and east of Parsons Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the plat titled “Ashton Point Section 2” (hereinafter “plat”), has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

WHEREAS, Ashton Point Project I LLC, by David Oakes, Manager, authorized to sign this platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Drives, Courts, Lanes, Roads and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

WHEREAS, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the plat titled “Ashton Point Section 2” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Infrastructure Management, be and the same is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2285-2019

Drafting Date: 8/28/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Tech Tire Repair Products with Michael Yost dba Tech Source, Ltd. This contract provides for Tech Tire Repair products used primarily by the Division of Fleet Management.

The sole source contract, PO096041 was authorized under Ordinance Number 2705-2017 and will expire November 30, 2019. In accordance with the specifications, the City and Michael Yost dba Tech Source, Ltd. can renew the contract for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date will be November 30, 2020.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of goods/services provided.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Finance and Management must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Tech Tire Repair Products with Michael Yost, dba Tech Source, Ltd.; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Tech Tire Repair Products for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and

WHEREAS, this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, “Sole Source Procurement” with Michael Yost, dba Tech Source, Ltd., pursuant to the Sole Source provisions, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the specifications, the City and Michael Yost, dba Tech Source, Ltd., can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract with Michael Yost, dba Tech Source, Ltd., for the option to obtain Tech Tire Repair Products, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with Michael Yost, dba Tech Source, Ltd., PO096041 for a period of one year, from November 30, 2019 to and including November 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That this extension is in accordance with relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2296-2019

Drafting Date: 8/29/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

M/I Homes of Central Ohio LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, by Timothy C. Hall Jr., Area President, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled “Hoover Farms Section 1” to the City Engineer’s Office

for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located south of Walnut Street and west of Lee Road.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no City expense associated with this ordinance.

3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “Hoover Farms Section 1” from M/I Homes of Central Ohio LLC; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the plat titled “Hoover Farms Section 1” (hereinafter “plat”) has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

WHEREAS, M/I Homes of Central Ohio LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, by Timothy C. Hall Jr., Area President, owner of the platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Drives, Places, Roads and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

WHEREAS, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the plat titled “Hoover Farms Section 1” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Infrastructure Management, be and the same is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2297-2019

Drafting Date: 8/29/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

Epcn Riverside, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, by Joel D. Rhoades, authorized Signatory on the platted land, has submitted the plat titled “The Courtyards on Riverside” to the City Engineer’s Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located south of Cranston Drive and east of Riverside Drive.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no expenditure associated with this ordinance.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “The Courtyards on Riverside” from Epcon Riverside, LLC; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the plat titled “The Courtyards on Riverside” (hereinafter “plat”) has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

WHEREAS, Epcon Riverside, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, by Joel D. Rhoades, authorized Signatory on the platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Drives and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

WHEREAS, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the plat titled “The Courtyards on Riverside” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Infrastructure Management, be and the same is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2299-2019

Drafting Date: 8/29/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the transfer of not to exceed \$55,000,000 from the City of Columbus Sewer Revenue System Reserve Fund (Fund 6102) for the purpose of defeasing a portion of the City’s outstanding Sewerage System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$205,425,000.

To authorize the transfer of not to exceed \$55,000,000.00 from the City of Columbus Sewer Revenue System Reserve Fund (Fund 6102) for the purpose of defeasing a portion of the City’s outstanding Sewerage System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$205,425,000.00.

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) owns and operates as a public utility a municipal sewerage system (the Utility”), the services of which are, and are to be, supplied to persons and corporations within and without the corporate limits of the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2235-2014, duly adopted by the City Council (the “Council”) of the City on October 6, 2014 and a Master Trust Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2008 (the “Master Trust Agreement”), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2008 (the “First Supplemental Trust Agreement”), a Second Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2008 (the “Second Supplemental Trust Agreement”), and a Third Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2014, (the “Third Supplemental Trust Agreement and, together with the Master Trust Agreement, First Supplemental Trust Agreement, and Second Supplemental Trust Agreement, the “Trust Agreement”) each by and between the City and the Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the “Trustee”), the City issued and sold its Sewerage System Revenue Refunding Bonds, dated December 1, 2014, in the aggregate principal amount of \$205,425,000 (the “Series 2014 Bonds”), which amount remains outstanding, for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding special obligation bonds of the City originally issued for the purpose of providing funds to expand and improve the Utility and to refund bonds previously issued for such purpose; and

WHEREAS, the application of moneys in the City of Columbus Sewer Revenue System Reserve Fund (the “System Reserve Fund”) toward the defeasance of a portion of the Series 2014 Bonds is permitted under the Trust Agreement and will not adversely affect the City’s ability to meet the minimum coverage requirements set forth in the Trust Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this Council hereby determines it to be in the best interest of the City to defease a portion of the Series 2014 Bonds (the “Defeased Bonds”) with funds from the System Reserve Fund;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. This Council hereby directs the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor,

or such other appropriate officer of the City, to transfer the amount of not to exceed \$55,000,000 from the System Reserve Fund (Fund 6102) to the Escrow Account, as defined hereinbelow, for the purpose of defeasing the Defeased Bonds.

Section 2. The Trustee shall establish an escrow account under the Trust Agreement (the “Escrow Account”), which shall be used for the purpose of defeasing the Defeased Bonds. The moneys deposited in the Escrow Account may be (i) held as cash or (ii) used to purchase direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed as to payment by the United States of America of such maturities and interest payment dates and bearing interest at such rates as will, as certified by such independent public accounting firm as shall be permitted under the Trust Agreement and acceptable to the City Auditor without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings therefrom, be sufficient to pay (i) interest on and principal of the Defeased Bonds when and as the same falls due, and (ii) the redemption price of the Defeased Bonds on December 1, 2024.

Section 3. The Defeased Bonds shall be further identified in a certificate to be executed by the City Auditor. The Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and either of them, acting alone, are hereby authorized, if such officer determines it to be necessary and appropriate, to execute on behalf of the City an escrow deposit agreement (the “Escrow Deposit Agreement”) with the Trustee setting forth the terms by which the Escrow Account shall be held and disbursed, which Escrow Deposit Agreement shall be in such form, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, as shall be approved by the officer executing the same and as shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney. The approval of the Escrow Deposit Agreement shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof by such official.

Further, if the City Auditor determines it to be necessary and appropriate to facilitate the defeasance of the Defeased Bonds, the City Auditor is also authorized to engage a consultant to verify the sufficiency of the cash or other obligations held in the Escrow Account to defease the Defeased Bonds.

Section 4. To provide for the payment of the costs of issuance of the Defeased Bonds, which shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel and the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to expend from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund (Fund - 6100) a sum not to exceed \$70,000, and such amount is hereby deemed appropriated.

Section 5. This Council further hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney, the Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions that may be appropriate to implement and that are in substantial compliance with this Ordinance.

Section 6. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 7. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2314-2019

Drafting Date: 8/30/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into contract with Modern Technologies for Augmented and Virtual Reality Training Services (VR) for the Divisions of Police and Fire. Columbus City Council via ordinance 2061-2019, appropriated \$81,000.00 within Safety Initiative Funds to the two divisions for the purpose of establishing a VR pilot program for police and fire training. City Council worked with the divisions of Police and Fire to identify projects that will prove the effectiveness of VR in the training environment.

The Division of Police has identified recruit firearms proficiency requirement to be the focus of their pilot. Each year, recruits from the Division are required to demonstrate proficiency with a firearm as a requirement for graduation. The identified pilot program would create a virtual shooting range in which recruits and training staff could identify weaknesses and improve upon mistakes.

The Division of Fire has identified arson and fire investigation training to be the focus of their pilot. VR training will allow trainees to examine multiple virtual fire scenes, and improve the ways that they detect and identify fire accelerants. In addition, VR training is safer for those participating than the current field training performed by the division, especially in regards to risk of exposure to hazardous carcinogens.

This ordinance also authorizes the transfer of Funds within the Safety Initiative Fund to properly align appropriations with projected expenditure.

Bid Information: This contract is recommended to be made with a waiver of formal bidding requirements as Police and Fire have identified the vendor as the best to meet their training needs and ensure the success of the program.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency action is requested to ensure that the Divisions of Police and Fire have the Virtual Reality training established in time for the upcoming Police and Fire academy classes to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Columbus.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the the Safety Director to enter into contract with Modern Technologies for \$81,000.00 for the establishment of a VR training pilot program for the Divisions of Police and Fire. This ordinance also authorizes the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Safety Initiative Subfund for the establishment of this contract.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Safety Initiative Fund; to authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Modern Technologies to establish a Virtual Reality training pilot program within the Divisions of Police and Fire; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$81,000.00 from the Safety Initiative Subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$81,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriation within the Safety Initiative Fund, from Materials and Supplies to Contractual Services in order to properly align appropriation with projected expenditure; and,

WHEREAS, the Divisions of Police and Fire have identified areas of need where virtual reality can assist the training of recruits; and,

WHEREAS, City Council, through ordinance 2061-2019 passed on July 22, 2019, appropriated \$81,000.00 within the Safety Initiative subfund to the two divisions for the purpose of establishing a VR pilot program for police and fire training; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety now has the need to contract with Modern Technologies and expend \$81,000.00 for the establishment of a virtual reality training pilot program for the two divisions; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety recommends that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code as Police and Fire have identified the vendor as best suited for the training pilot; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, in that it is necessary to ensure that the Department of Public Safety can immediately establish a contract in time for the upcoming Police and Fire academy classes for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$81,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed within the Safety Initiative Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2: That the Public Safety Director is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Modern Technologies on behalf of the Divisions of Police and Fire, to establish virtual reality training pilot programs for the two divisions.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$81,000.00 or so much thereof may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 2, is hereby authorized in the Safety Initiative Fund 1000, subfund 100016 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bid requirements of the Columbus City code to allow the contract with Modern Technology.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6: That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 8, 2016 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Seventy Million Dollars (\$70,000,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) now deems it necessary to issue and sell up to \$23,150,000 of bonds of the City under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Ohio Revised Code Section 133.23, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Health, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is sixteen (16) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Twenty Three Million One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$23,150,000) (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the

Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the “Unlimited Tax Bonds.” Any new money portion of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated “Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2019,” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award in order, among other things, to distinguish any taxable series of Unlimited Tax Bonds from any Unlimited Tax Bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denominations specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the “Interest Payment Dates”), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond

shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

An Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate

and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of an Unlimited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner

of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if the City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the denominations of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the dated date of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices,” if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.20.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and Bond Purchase Agreement. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
7701	P310003-100000	\$ 500,000	Safety Cameras
7701	P320001-100001	750,000	Police and Fire Annual Radio Equipment Program
7701	P320020-100000	1,200,000	CAD System Refresh
7701	P330039-100001	500,000	Police Equipment - BWC Server Storage
7701	P330043-100001	500,000	CSB - Exterior Lighting
7701	P330044-100001	300,000	Police Facility Renovations - 1120 Morse Road Elevator Modernization
7701	P330056-100003	880,000	Police - Parking Lot Pavement
7701	P340134-100000	800,000	Fire Facility Renovation - Generator
7701	P340150-100000	3,250,733	Fire Apparatus Replacement - Medics
7701	P340151-100000	1,381,924	Fire Apparatus Replacement - Platform Ladders
7701	P340152-100000	1,367,343	Fire Apparatus Replacement - Engines
7701	P340153-100000	11,000,000	Fire Station #16
7701	P340158-100000	300,000	Fire Facility Renovation - Fire Training Elevator
7701	P340160-100001	220,000	Fire Facility Renovation - Fire Elevators - Fire Station #1
7705	P500507-100000	100,000	Public Health Equipment - Equitas
7705	P500508-100000	<u>100,000</u>	Health Centers - House of Hope
Total		<u>\$23,150,000</u>	

While the City anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the City may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized to transfer funds from the unappropriated balance of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, as necessary to pay expenses related to the projects until such funds are received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, at which time, the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under this Section. The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for such expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of such expenditures to be reimbursed or the date the project for which such expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the proceeds of such Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the project will be made.

To provide for the payment of the costs of issuance of the Bonds and the rest of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, as well as the Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees, the City is hereby authorized to expend a sum not to exceed

Two Million Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$2,050,000), and such amount is hereby deemed appropriated, which amount shall be allocated to, and paid from, the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. Initial funds for the payment of such costs of issuance are hereby appropriated from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, which fund shall then be reimbursed by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 10. Certain of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or a series thereof (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) may be issued as obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under applicable provisions of the Code. The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds which limits the amount of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 9.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 13. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 15. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

ORDINANCE ATTACHMENT

Template for Authorizing Appropriation

If fewer than three lines are needed please delete rows

If more than 3 lines are needed please insert rows.

Ord Number
2243-2019

Line #	Dept	Div	Obj Class	Main Acct	Fund	Subfund	Program	Section 3	Section 4	Section 5	Project ID	Amount
1	22	2201	07	67500	4430	443001	AU002					2,050,000.00
2												
3												

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 8, 2016 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of One Hundred Ten Million Dollars (\$110,000,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) now deems it necessary to issue and sell up to \$24,370,000 of bonds of the City under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Ohio Revised Code Section 133.23, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Recreation and Parks, including municipal parks, playgrounds and recreation facilities, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is fifteen (15) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Twenty Four Million Three Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$24,370,000) (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal

of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Unlimited Tax Bonds." Any new money portion of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2019," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award in order, among other things, to distinguish any taxable series of Unlimited Tax Bonds from any Unlimited Tax Bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denominations specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar

as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

An Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by

the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of an Unlimited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if the City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the denominations of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the dated date of the Unlimited

Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices,” if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.20.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and Bond Purchase Agreement. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
7702	P440006-100000	\$ 753,200	UIRF Misc.
7712	P510038-100000	5,000,000	Linden Community Recreation Center
7702	P510119-100000	1,500,000	Central Maintenance Zone Headquarters

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
7702	P510120-100000	\$ 500,000	Franklin Park Conservatory
7702	P510126-100000	57,000	Indian Mound (Scioto Southland) Overage
7702	P510128-100000	250,000	Northeast Multigenerational Recreation Center (Gillie Replacement) - Design
7702	P510306-100003	2,000,000	Greenways - Olentangy Trail – Arena District Connector Bridge
7712	P510430-100000	1,655,000	Golf - Champions Clubhouse
7702	P511000-100000	2,970,900	Renovation - Miscellaneous
7702	P511001-100000	490,000	Renovation - Cost Allocation
7702	P511011-100000	250,000	Maintenance Equipment - Parks
7702	P511012-100000	400,000	Street Trees - Green Initiative
7702	P511013-100000	293,000	Safe Playgrounds
7702	P512000-100000	2,843,852	New Development - Miscellaneous
7702	P512001-100000	230,000	New Development - Cost Allocation
7702	P512002-100000	195,000	Blueways Development
7712	P512004-100000	1,000,000	Community Sports Park
7702	P513000-100000	1,056,992	Acquisition - Miscellaneous
7702	P513001-100000	80,000	Acquisition - Cost Allocation
7702	P514001-100000	70,000	Program Projects (Small) - Cost Allocation
7712	P514002-100000	465,000	Program Projects (Small) - Golf Miscellaneous
7702	P514003-100000	314,455	Program Projects (Small) - Sports Miscellaneous
7702	P514004-100000	147,989	Program Projects (Small) - Rental Services Miscellaneous
7702	P515000-100000	660,620	Program Projects (Large) - Miscellaneous
7702	P515001-100000	50,000	Program Projects (Large) - Cost Allocation
7702	P516000-100000	660,620	Emergency Replacement - Miscellaneous
7702	P516001-100000	50,000	Emergency Replacement - Cost Allocation
7702	P517000-100000	396,372	Opportunity Projects - Miscellaneous
7702	P517001-100000	<u>30,000</u>	Opportunity Projects - Cost Allocation
Total		<u>\$24,370,000</u>	

While the City anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the City may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized to transfer funds from the unappropriated balance of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, as necessary to pay expenses related to the projects until such funds are received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, at which time, the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under this Section. The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for such expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of such expenditures to be reimbursed or the date the project for which such expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Unlimited Tax

Bonds, the proceeds of such Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the project will be made.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2243-2019, adopted on the same date as this ordinance, Council has authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$2,050,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, in addition to Unlimited Tax Bonds and Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council, to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees. Council hereby affirms such use and authorizes the reimbursement of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 10. Certain of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or a series thereof (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) may be issued as obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under applicable provisions of the Code. The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and

certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds which limits the amount of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 9.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 13. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 15. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 8, 2016 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Three Hundred Ten Million Dollars (\$310,000,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, at the election held on May 7, 2019 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Four Hundred Twenty Five Million Dollars (\$425,000,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) now deems it necessary to issue and sell up to \$59,300,000 of bonds of the City under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Ohio Revised Code Section 133.23, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Public Service, including streets and highways and refuse collection, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is sixteen (16) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Fifty Nine Million Three Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$59,300,000) (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Unlimited Tax Bonds." Any new money portion of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2019," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award in order, among other things, to distinguish any taxable series of Unlimited Tax Bonds from any Unlimited Tax Bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denominations specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as

printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized

by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

An Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be

transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of an Unlimited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if the City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the denominations of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the dated date of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices,” if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.20.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and Bond Purchase Agreement. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to

execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
7704	P440104-100027	\$ 1,171,879	Miscellaneous Economic Development – Creative Campus Phase 2
7704	P441770-100000	1,600,000	Long Street – Garfield to Monroe/McNabb Site
7704	P530086-100027	100,000	Intersection Improvements – Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road
7704	P530086-100035	1,154,300	Intersection Improvements – James Road at Livingston Avenue
7704	P530086-100040	65,000	Intersection Improvements – SR161 North Service Road at Cleveland Avenue
7704	P530086-100042	130,000	Intersection Improvements – Morse Rd at Sunbury Rd
7704	P530087-100039	250,000	ADA Ramp Projects – 2018 General Engineering
7704	P530103-100052	520,000	Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road – I-70 to Refugee Road
7704	P530103-100065	250,000	Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 – I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I
7704	P530103-100068	800,000	ASR-Hudson St-I-71 to Cleveland Ave
7704	P530161-100207	2,615,313	Roadway Improvements - I70/71 South and East Freeway
7708	P530163-100000	5,000,000	Smart City Challenge
7704	P530282-922019	10,501,508	Resurfacing Project 2
7704	P531002-100000	3,700,000	Roadway Improvements - Little Turtle Way
7704	P531005-100000	716,000	Roadway - Nationwide Blvd and Hocking Street
7704	P538003-100000	46,000	Intersection-Cleveland Avenue-5th Ave to Lehner Rd
7704	P538004-100000	150,000	Intersection - SR 161 at Maple Canyon Avenue
7704	P540007-100067	1,300,000	Signal Installation - Hocking St and Hanover St
7704	P545003-100000	300,000	Signals - Downtown Signals Part 2
7704	P440005-102221	860,000	UIRF - Milo Grogan Second Avenue Improvements
7703	P520001-100000	3,930,000	Mechanized Collection Equipment
7703	P520004-100005	100,000	Alum Creek Remediation - Facility Improvements
7703	P520007-100000	1,050,000	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Containers
7704	P530020-100026	428,397	Street Equipment - Traffic Management
7704	P530020-100027	428,397	Street Equipment - Infrastructure Management
7704	P530104-100004	2,350,000	Alley Rehabilitation - Misc.
7704	P530161-100013	2,550,000	Roadway Improvements – SCMRF reimbursements
7704	P530161-100070	100,000	Roadway Improvements – Utility Relocation Reimbursements
7704	P530161-100071	100,000	Roadway Improvements – Miscellaneous Construction Inspection
7704	P530161-100072	100,000	Roadway Improvements – Miscellaneous Right of Way Acquisition
7704	P530161-100148	1,300,000	Roadway Improvements – Lazelle Road Phase C
7704	P530282-100001	1,500,000	Resurfacing – Pavement Management Services
7704	P530282-100110	987,000	Resurfacing – West Broad Street Urban Paving (PID 86645)
7704	P530282-100117	1,649,298	Resurfacing - Resurfacing Coordination with future DPU projects
7704	P530282-100120	1,632,386	Resurfacing - Urban Paving-FRA 23-18.53 (Morse Rd and High St)

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
7704	P530282-100121	\$ 250,000	Resurfacing-Urban Paving-FRA 62-12.44 (Town St/Glenwood Av/Rich St)
7704	P530282-100125	100,000	Resurfacing - In House Design Right of Way Fund
7704	P530282-100131	120,000	Resurfacing - Urban Paving - FRA33-4.27 Riverside Drive (Martin Rd to River Park Rd)
7704	P530282-922019	862,838	Resurfacing Project 2
7704	P530282-932019	4,141,970	Resurfacing - Resurfacing Projects
7704	P530301-100068	575,000	Bridge Rehabilitation - Godown Road Bridge
7704	P530301-100070	1,549,714	Bridge Rehabilitation - Annual Citywide Contract
7704	P530301-162111	330,000	Bridge Rehabilitation - Harrison Road Over Dry Run East of Hague Avenue
7704	P530301-164114	10,000	Bridge Rehabilitation -Lehman Road Bridge Replacement
7704	P530301-164971	50,000	Bridge Rehabilitation - Calumet St. (o) Glen Echo Fence
7704	P540006-100000	<u>1,875,000</u>	Traffic Maintenance Commodities
Total		<u>\$59,300,000</u>	

While the City anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the City may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized to transfer funds from the unappropriated balance of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, as necessary to pay expenses related to the projects until such funds are received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, at which time, the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under this Section. The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for such expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of such expenditures to be reimbursed or the date the project for which such expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the proceeds of such Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the project will be made.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2243–2019, adopted on the same date as this ordinance, Council has authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$2,050,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, in addition to Unlimited Tax Bonds and Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council, to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees. Council hereby affirms such use and authorizes the reimbursement of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 10. Certain of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or a series thereof (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) may be issued as obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under applicable provisions of the Code. The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds which limits the amount of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Tax-Exempt

Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 9.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 13. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 15. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 5, 2013 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Four Hundred Forty-Five Million Two Hundred Ninety-Five Thousand Dollars (\$445,295,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) now deems it necessary to issue and sell up to \$72,200,000 of bonds of the City under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Ohio Revised Code Section 133.23, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Public Utilities, including the Division of Water, Division of Power, and Division of Sewerage and Drainage, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is twenty-five (25) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Seventy Two Million Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$72,200,000) (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that

funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the “Unlimited Tax Bonds.” Any new money portion of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated “Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2019,” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award in order, among other things, to distinguish any taxable series of Unlimited Tax Bonds from any Unlimited Tax Bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denominations specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the “Interest Payment Dates”), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and

surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

An Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form

satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of an Unlimited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if the City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the denominations of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the dated date of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices,” if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.20.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and Bond Purchase Agreement. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
6006	P690026-100008	\$7,225,962	Indianola Facility Improvements
6006	P690026-100010	6,325,000	Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements
6006	P690026-100018	150,000	910 Dublin Road Standby Power Improvements
6006	P690026-100019	1,200,000	Dana G. Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Office Renovations
6006	P690236-100000	500,000	Water Main Rehabilitation
6006	P690236-100038	1,600,000	Main St. & James Rd. W.L. Imp's
6006	P690236-100070	650,000	South Broadleigh Road Area WL Imp's
6006	P690236-100091	300,000	Harrington Ct. Area WL Imp's
6006	P690236-100092	300,000	S. Hampton Rd. Area WL Imp's (fka #46)
6006	P690236-100093	330,000	East Gates Street Area Water Line Imp's
6006	P690236-100094	250,000	Thomas Lane Area Water Line Imp's
6006	P690236-100095	25,000	Valleyview Drive Area Water Line Imp's
6006	P690236-100113	1,150,000	Manchester Avenue WL Imp's
6006	P690236-100117	1,150,000	Oakland Park / Medina WL Imp's
6006	P690236-100118	50,000	Sunrise Glenn WL Imp's
6006	P690236-100119	100,000	Central College Road 16-Inch Waterline Extension
6006	P690236-100140	350,000	Old Beechwold Area Water Line Imp's
6006	P690236-100142	232,388	James Road Water Line Improvements
6006	P690236-100145	50,000	Palmetto/Westgate Water Line Improvements
6006	P690251-100001	1,048,396	O'Shaughnessy Dam FERC Independent Consultant Review
6006	P690290-100000	500,000	Distribution Improvements
6006	P690291-100003	350,000	PAWP Misc. Imp's - Control Room Renovation
6006	P690391-100000	200,000	HCWP A & B Raw & Fin. Water
6006	P690394-100000	950,000	Water Meter Renewal
6006	P690411-100009	250,000	Watershed Misc. Imp's - Griggs Boat Launch Imp's
6006	P690411-100013	1,300,000	Hoover Dam Imp's - Part 1
6006	P690444-100000	13,300,000	O'Shaughnessy Hydroelectric Imps
6006	P690473-100000	750,000	Misc. Booster Station and Water Tank Imp's
6006	P690473-100013	800,000	Morse West Booster Station Improvements
6006	P690477-100000	2,250,000	Water Storage Tank Painting
6006	P690487-100000	1,000,000	PAWP Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements
6006	P690493-100001	2,500,000	PAWP Automation Upgrade - 2019
6006	P690496-100001	7,500,000	Fourth Water Plant Quarry Land Acquisition
6006	P690510-100004	600,000	HCWP Sludge Disposal Line Imp's
6006	P690528-100000	600,000	Gen'l Engineering Services - Distribution Group
6006	P690535-100000	1,400,000	DRWP UV Disinfection
6006	P690536-100000	1,000,000	HCWP UV Disinfection
6006	P690540-100000	250,000	Residuals Management Engineering
6006	P690542-100001	300,000	General Architectural Services - Division of Water 2018
6006	P690545-100000	250,000	HCWP Lime and Soda Ash Dust Collection System Improvements
6006	P690549-100001	400,000	General Construction (CA-CI) (pre-2020)
6006	P690552-100000	400,000	Plant Drain & Water System Imp's
6006	P690553-100000	4,000,000	Professional Construction Management (PCM) – Part II
6006	P690554-100000	450,000	Laboratory Upgrades
6006	P690556-100000	100,000	Security & Emergency Preparedness – DOW
6006	P690558-100000	100,000	DPU Hazardous Energy Control (DOW)
6006	P690559-100000	3,613,255	HCWP Sludge Removal – Lagoon 1 & 2

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
6006	P690574-100000	\$ 450,000	Electrical Power System Studies
6006	P690579-100000	750,000	PAWP Treatment Residuals Disposal Improvements
6006	P690580-100000	1,500,000	PAWP Wellfield Development
6006	P690588-100001	400,000	Olentangy River Road 24 – Inch Water Main (Phase 2)
6006	P690589-100001	<u>999,999</u>	Large Diameter Valve Replacement Part 2
Total		<u>\$72,200,000</u>	

While the City anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the City may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized to transfer funds from the unappropriated balance of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, as necessary to pay expenses related to the projects until such funds are received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, at which time, the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under this Section. The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for such expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of such expenditures to be reimbursed or the date the project for which such expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the proceeds of such Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the project will be made.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2243-2019, adopted on the same date as this ordinance, Council has authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$2,050,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, in addition to Unlimited Tax Bonds and Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council, to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees. Council hereby affirms such use and authorizes the reimbursement of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be

amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 10. Certain of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or a series thereof (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) may be issued as obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under applicable provisions of the Code. The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds which limits the amount of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily

charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 9.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 13. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 15. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 8, 2016 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Four Hundred Sixty Million Dollars (\$460,000,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) now deems it necessary to issue and sell up to \$93,800,000 of bonds of the City under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Ohio Revised Code Section 133.23, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Public Utilities, including water, power, sanitary sewers and storm sewers, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is twenty-five (25) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Ninety Three Million Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$93,800,000) (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that

funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the “Unlimited Tax Bonds.” Any new money portion of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated “Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2019,” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award in order, among other things, to distinguish any taxable series of Unlimited Tax Bonds from any Unlimited Tax Bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denominations specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the “Interest Payment Dates”), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and

surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

An Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form

satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of an Unlimited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if the City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the denominations of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the dated date of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices,” if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.20.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and Bond Purchase Agreement. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
6109	P650009-100001	\$ 150,000	Real Time Control - Alum Creek Storm Tanks
6109	P650009-100002	425,000	Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization
6109	P650020-100000	100,000	DOSD Security & Emergency Preparedness
6109	P650025-100000	300,000	SSES Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services
6109	P650033-100003	4,250,000	Central College Subtrunk Extension Phase 3
6109	P650034-100006	350,000	60-05 Blacklick Creek Interceptor
6109	P650034-100008	350,000	60-05 Blacklick Creek Interceptor Air Quality Facility Improvements
6109	P650113-102019	400,000	General Engineering Services - 2019
6109	P650234-100100	250,000	DOSD Roof Replacements, No. 2
6109	P650240-100000	2,365,000	JPWWTP Digester Improvements
6109	P650252-100010	654,500	JPWWTP Screening Improvements
6109	P650258-100001	1,122,000	6005 Facilities & Equip Upgrade for WSST
6109	P650260-100008	425,000	Short Circuit, Coordination, and Arc Flash Studies #1
6109	P650260-100300	425,000	DPU General Engineering Consultant Services (GEC) #4
6109	P650260-102015	500,000	JPWWTP Raw Sewage Pump Valve Actuator Replacement
6109	P650260-103000	26,944	SWWTP Small Capital Projects
6109	P650260-103002	2,456,699	SWWTP Building Heating Improvements - Boiler Revisions (RFP 011A)
6109	P650260-103009	500,000	SWWTP Service Drive Lighting Improvements
6109	P650260-103010	200,000	SWWTP Main Drain Flowmeter Replacement
6109	P650260-106000	63,653	Fairwood Building Facilities Small Capital Projects
6109	P650260-106002	363,540	Fairwood Facility Methane Detector Replacement
6109	P650261-102000	450,000	WWTFs Professional Construction Management Services #2
6109	P650265-100100	1,088,500	DOSD HVAC and Air Purification System Replacements, No. 1
6109	P650265-100101	414,000	Jackson Pike WWTP Digester Control 1 HVAC Replacement
6109	P650265-100102	281,000	Southerly WWTP Sludge Dewatering Building (SDB) HVAC Replacement
6109	P650265-100103	311,500	SMOC Unit 29 HVAC Replacement
6109	P650265-100104	200,000	JP SCB HVAC Replacement
6109	P650265-100105	450,000	SO ERC FRC HVAC Replacement
6109	P650348-100004	500,000	WWTFs Instrumentation and Control (I&C) Integration and Programming Part 2
6109	P650354-100000	348,600	SWWTP Post Aeration Diffuser Replacement
6109	P650360-100002	1,609,900	WWTF Upgrade - General Program #4
6109	P650372-100000	165,000	Southerly EAC HVAC and Air Purification
6109	P650375-100002	2,085,600	60-05 Compost Facility Odor Control Improvements
6109	P650460-100002	2,000,000	Sewer System Capacity Model update 2018
6109	P650491-100005	480,000	Lockbourne Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements
6109	P650491-100007	3,500,000	Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Extension
6109	P650497-100000	900,000	Hayden Run Sewer Extension Phase III
6109	P650505-100000	429,500	DPU Archive / Records Storage and SMOC Locker Room Renovations
6109	P650505-100001	110,000	SMOC Inventory Control Consolidations
6109	P650560-100002	200,000	East Franklinton Phase 3

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
6109	P650590-100000	\$ 275,000	Ohio State University Area Utility Easement Project
6109	P650604-100000	1,749,070	60-05 Big Run/Hellbranch Subtrunk (Extension Reimbursement)
6109	P650702-100000	1,300,000	Big Walnut Outfall Rehabilitation
6109	P650724-100000	9,500,000	Lower Olentangy Tunnel - Phase 1
6109	P650725-100004	50,000	Large Diameter Sewer Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Trunk South Section/Deshler Tunnel-Alum Creek Interceptor Sewer/Truro Sewers
6109	P650725-100008	1,200,000	OSIS Large Diameter Sewer Rehabilitation
6109	P650725-100009	750,000	Center Large Diameter Rehabilitation
6109	P650725-100011	50,000	Large Diameter - Blacklick Creek Main Trunk
6109	P650725-100012	1,300,000	Large Diameter - Scioto Main Trunk
6109	P650725-100014	150,000	Near North & East Area Large Diameter Assessment
6109	P650725-100016	1,100,000	Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehabilitation - Phase C
6109	P650725-100020	600,000	Alum Creek Trunk (South) - Phase 2
6109	P650725-100022	720,000	Blacklick Creek Main Trunk (South) Rehabilitation
6109	P650763-100000	290,700	Moler Street Overflow Intercepting Sewer
6109	P650768-100003	600,000	Third Ave Relief Sewer, Phase 3
6109	P650790-113200	83,400	3rd Ave. Blocked Sewer
6109	P650790-122182	18,659	Hydraulic Modification to CSO Regulator - Markison
6109	P650800-100038	923,000	Construction Administration Services 2020 to 2022
6109	P650860-110201	1,850,000	New Relief Pipe to the Olentangy Scioto Interceptor Sewer - Clintonville 2
6109	P650870-100701	430,000	Blueprint Linden - Hudson / McGuffey
6109	P650870-100702	500,000	Blueprint Linden - Oakland Park / Medina
6109	P650870-100703	625,000	Blueprint Linden - Agler / Berrell
6109	P650870-100704	650,000	Blueprint Linden - Artane / Parkwood
6109	P650870-100801	950,000	Blueprint Hilltop - Palmetto/Westgate
6109	P650870-100802	470,839	Blueprint Hilltop - Eureka/Fremont
6109	P650870-101201	1,101,100	Blueprint Miller Kelton - Newton/Bedford
6109	P650870-101202	650,000	Blueprint Miller Kelton - Kelton/Fairwood
6109	P650870-109151	1,000,000	Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest - Northwest - Sunrise / Glenn
6109	P650870-109152	800,000	Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest - Edgehill / Meadow
6109	P650870-110163	615,000	Blueprint Fredonia / Piedmont Area Integrated Solutions
6109	P650870-110166	180,000	Blueprint Olde Beechwold Area - Integrated Solutions
6109	P650870-115153	500,000	Blueprint Hilltop 4 - Highland / Harris
6109	P650870-157191	1,049,036	Astor / Bernhard Integrated Solutions
6109	P650870-157192	479,516	Thurston / Grimsby Integrated Solutions
6109	P650870-157193	2,627,078	Gertrude / Lattimer Integrated Solutions
6109	P650870-158191	709,679	Plum Ridge Integrated Solutions
6109	P650871-110173	2,072,587	Roof Redirection - Clintonville 1 Blenheim / Glencoe
6109	P650872-110176	300,000	Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1 Schreyer / Springs
6109	P650876-111201	265,046	Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase 3
6109	P650876-115170	1,863,575	Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Hilltop 1 Blueprint Area
6109	P650876-122170	1,860,000	Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Miller Kelton Blueprint Area
6109	P650885-100000	1,000,000	Scioto Peninsula Improvements
6109	P650886-100000	1,700,000	Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
6109	P650890-100000	\$ 300,000	Meeklynn Drive Area Sanitary Sewer
6109	P650895-100001	990,779	Williams / Behm HSTS Elimination Project
6204	P610050-100000	600,000	Fountain Square Stormwater System Improvements
6204	P610500-100000	1,150,000	General Construction Contract (Storm)
6204	P610739-100000	150,000	60-15 Petzinger Rd Stormwater Imps
6204	P610762-102019	400,000	2019 General Engineering Svcs. - Storm
6204	P610788-100000	250,000	Lehnert Farms/Bolton Field Stormwater System Improvements
6204	P610792-100004	100,000	West North Broadway Detention Basin Modification
6204	P610804-100001	385,000	Olde Beechwold Area Stormwater System Improvements
6204	P610855-100001	657,056	Storm Sewer Contingencies-Joint Projects with DPS
6204	P610910-100001	1,100,444	Franklinton Area Stormwater System Impv.
6204	P611010-100000	21,000	Holt Avenue / Somersworth Drive Stormwater System Improvements
6204	P611021-100000	550,000	SMOC Facility Stormwater Improvements
6204	P611030-100000	65,000	Holton Park and Eureka Avenue Green Infrastructure Improvements
6204	P611031-100000	1,000,000	ST-21, ST-22, ST-23 Improvements
6204	P611033-100000	180,000	Central Avenue Underpass Stormwater System Improvements
6204	P611035-100000	1,850,000	SMOC SCADA Modernization at Remote Stormwater Facilities
6204	P611037-100000	650,000	Krieger Court Stormwater Improvements
6204	P611038-100000	235,000	Twin Lakes Upper Dam and Greenlawn Low Head Dam Improvements
6204	P611700-100000	92,500	Bethel Road Culvert Rehabilitation Project
6204	P611702-100000	250,000	Cooke Rd. Culvert Improvements Project
6204	P611705-100000	485,000	FRA-70 Pump Station ST-8 Rehab
6204	P611706-100000	125,000	Ohio State University Area Utility Easement Project
6204	P611707-100000	100,000	Second Avenue Sewer Improvements
6204	P611708-100000	100,000	Mound Street Floodwall
6204	P611710-100000	200,000	Nationwide Storm Improvements
6204	P611800-100000	352,000	Southerly Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements
6204	P611900-100000	352,000	Jackson Pike Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements
6303	P670003-100200	407,762	DOP Streetlight Program
6303	P670858-100000	124,225	Sawmill & Summitview Street Lighting
6303	P670868-100000	150,000	General Engineering Services - Power
6303	P670868-100001	150,000	General Engineer Contract 2019 - 2022
6303	P670872-100000	25,000	Security & Emergency Preparedness - Power
6303	P670878-100000	3,143,013	SMART Streetlighting
6303	P670882-100000	500,000	Underground / Overhead Contract
6303	P670888-100000	250,000	System Protection Improvements
6303	P670889-100000	<u>250,000</u>	Cutout and Lightning Arrester Replacements
	Total	<u>\$93,800,000</u>	

While the City anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the City may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized to transfer funds from the unappropriated balance of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, as necessary to pay expenses related to the projects until such funds are received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, at which time, the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under this Section. The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for such expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of such expenditures to be reimbursed or the date the project for which such expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the proceeds of such Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the project will be made.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2243-2019, adopted on the same date as this ordinance, Council has authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$2,050,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, in addition to Unlimited Tax Bonds and Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council, to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees. Council hereby affirms such use and authorizes the reimbursement of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 10. Certain of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or a series thereof (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) may be issued as obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under applicable provisions of the Code. The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations

at the time the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds which limits the amount of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 9.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 13. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action,

were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 15. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

WHEREAS, this City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) now deems it necessary to issue and sell up to \$20,580,000 of bonds of the City under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Ohio Revised Code Section 133.23, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and improving municipal facilities, including the acquisition of real estate, easements and other interests in real estate, the construction, reconstruction, relocation, remodeling, enlargement and improvement of buildings and other structures and related appurtenances thereto, the acquisition of furnishings, apparatus, communications equipment and other equipment, landscaping and site improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is fifteen (15) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Twenty Million Five Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$20,580,000) (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the

City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Limited Tax Bonds." Any new money portion of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2019," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, in order, among other things, to distinguish any taxable series of Limited Tax Bonds from any Limited Tax Bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denominations specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Limited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Limited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the

“Record Date”) (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called “Defaulted Interest”) shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the “Special Record Date”) to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the “Bond Registrar”) for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the “Bond Register”). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar

and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Limited Tax Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if the City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Limited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Limited Tax Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Limited Tax Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Limited Tax Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, the denominations of the Limited Tax Bonds, the dated date of the Limited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Limited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which the Limited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Limited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Limited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices,” if any, for the Limited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Limited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.20.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Limited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Limited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Limited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Limited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and Bond Purchase Agreement. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
7732	P420100-100001	\$13,000,000	Westside Early Education Center
7733	P570030-100102	600,000	Project Cost Allocations
7733	P570030-100120	1,180,000	Facility Renovation - Various
7733	P570030-100208	250,000	Construction Management - Design Services
7733	P570030-100209	250,000	Construction Management - Project Management
7733	P570054-100000	300,000	Alcohol and Drug Treatment Facility
7733	P570081-100000	<u>5,000,000</u>	City Hall Fire Suppression
Total		<u>\$20,580,000</u>	

While the City anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the City may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized to transfer funds from the unappropriated balance of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, as necessary to pay expenses related to the projects until such funds are received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, at which time, the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under this Section. The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for such expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of such expenditures to be reimbursed or the date the project for which such expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, the proceeds of such Limited Tax Bonds shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the project will be made.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2243-2019, adopted on the same date as this ordinance, Council has authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$2,050,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, in addition to Unlimited Tax Bonds and Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council, to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees. Council hereby affirms such use and authorizes the reimbursement of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor

is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 10. Certain of the Limited Tax Bonds or a series thereof (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) may be issued as obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under applicable provisions of the Code. The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds which limits the amount of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the

United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 9.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 13. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 15. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

WHEREAS, this City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) now deems it necessary to issue and sell up to \$6,135,000 of bonds of the City under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Ohio Revised Code Section 133.23, for the purpose of acquiring, developing, designing, improving and installing information systems software and hardware and related network infrastructure, acquiring, constructing, equipping and improving a fiber optic conduit system and a wireless infrastructure system in the City of Columbus, and related appurtenances thereto; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is seven (7) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Six Million One Hundred Thirty Five Thousand Dollars (\$6,135,000) (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the “Limited Tax Bonds.” Any new money portion of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be designated “Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2019,” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, in order, among other things, to distinguish any taxable series of Limited Tax Bonds from any Limited Tax Bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denominations specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the “Interest Payment Dates”), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Limited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Limited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond

shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmaturing principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmaturing principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or

surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Limited Tax Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if the City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Limited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Limited Tax Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Limited Tax Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Limited Tax Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, the denominations of the Limited Tax Bonds, the dated date of the Limited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Limited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which the Limited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Limited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Limited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices,” if any, for the Limited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Limited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.20.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Limited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Limited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Limited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Limited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and Bond Purchase Agreement. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
5105	P240100-100000	\$ 300,000	City Attorney Case Management System
5105	P400015-100000	250,000	ODI Technology Upgrade
5105	P470031-100000	1,560,000	Data Center Facility Upgrade
5115	P470046-100000	1,000,000	Fiber/Wireless
5105	P470047-100000	1,355,000	Enterprise System Upgrades
5105	P470047-100002	290,000	Enterprise System Upgrades - Security Program
5105	P470047-100005	250,000	Enterprise System Upgrades - GIS
5105	P470056-100000	200,000	Media Services Equipment & Infrastructure

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
5105	P470071-100000	\$ <u>930,000</u>	Telephony and IVR Infrastructure
Total		\$<u>6,135,000</u>	

While the City anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the City may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized to transfer funds from the unappropriated balance of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, as necessary to pay expenses related to the projects until such funds are received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, at which time, the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under this Section. The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for such expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of such expenditures to be reimbursed or the date the project for which such expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, the proceeds of such Limited Tax Bonds shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the project will be made.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2243-2019, adopted on the same date as this ordinance, Council has authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$2,050,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, in addition to Unlimited Tax Bonds and Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council, to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees. Council hereby affirms such use and authorizes the reimbursement of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the

Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 10. Certain of the Limited Tax Bonds or a series thereof (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) may be issued as obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under applicable provisions of the Code. The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds which limits the amount of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such

firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 9.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 13. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 15. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

WHEREAS, this City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) now deems it necessary to issue and sell up to \$4,875,000 of bonds of the City under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Ohio Revised Code Section 133.23, for the purpose of promoting economic and community development within the City of Columbus by purchasing, demolishing, renovating, improving, equipping and furnishing residential and commercial structures in the City, and acquiring, clearing, testing, remediating environmental issues, extending utilities, and otherwise improving residential and commercial sites in the City, and providing funds for grants in connection with the same; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is ten (10) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Four Million Eight Hundred Seventy Five Thousand Dollars (\$4,875,000) (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the

City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Limited Tax Bonds." Any new money portion of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2019," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, in order, among other things, to distinguish any taxable series of Limited Tax Bonds from any Limited Tax Bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denominations specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Limited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Limited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the

“Record Date”) (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called “Defaulted Interest”) shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the “Special Record Date”) to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the “Bond Registrar”) for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the “Bond Register”). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar

and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Limited Tax Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if the City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Limited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Limited Tax Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Limited Tax Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Limited Tax Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, the denominations of the Limited Tax Bonds, the dated date of the Limited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Limited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which the Limited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Limited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Limited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices,” if any, for the Limited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Limited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.20.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Limited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Limited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Limited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Limited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and Bond Purchase Agreement. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
7739	P440009-100000	\$ 100,000	Minority Business Incubator
7739	P480102-100000	475,000	Milo-Grogan Underpass
7739	P480103-100000	550,000	Myrtle & Cleveland Community Plaza
7739	P782001-100000	2,000,000	Housing Preservation
7739	P782003-100000	200,000	Emergency Shelter Repair
7739	P782003-100002	100,000	Emergency Shelter Repair – Salvation Army
7739	P782003-100003	300,000	Emergency Shelter Repair – YWCA
7739	P782004-100003	150,000	Code Enforcement Demolitions

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
7739	P782010-100000	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	Housing Development - Children's Hospital
	Total	<u>\$4,875,000</u>	

While the City anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the City may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized to transfer funds from the unappropriated balance of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, as necessary to pay expenses related to the projects until such funds are received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, at which time, the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under this Section. The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for such expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of such expenditures to be reimbursed or the date the project for which such expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, the proceeds of such Limited Tax Bonds shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the project will be made.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2243-2019, adopted on the same date as this ordinance, Council has authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$2,050,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, in addition to Unlimited Tax Bonds and Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council, to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees. Council hereby affirms such use and authorizes the reimbursement of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the

Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 10. Certain of the Limited Tax Bonds or a series thereof (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) may be issued as obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under applicable provisions of the Code. The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds which limits the amount of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such

firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 9.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 13. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 15. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

WHEREAS, this City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) now deems it necessary to issue and sell up to \$5,000,000 of bonds of the City under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Ohio Revised Code Section 133.23, for the purpose of acquiring, developing, designing, improving and installing software systems in the City of Columbus, and related appurtenances thereto; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is ten (10) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the “Limited Tax Bonds.” Any new money portion of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be designated “Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2019,” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, in order, among other things, to distinguish any taxable series of Limited Tax Bonds from any Limited Tax Bonds the interest on which is

excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denominations specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Limited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Limited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in

accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Limited Tax

Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if the City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Limited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Limited Tax Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Limited Tax Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Limited Tax Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, the denominations of the Limited Tax Bonds, the dated date of the Limited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form

and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Limited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which the Limited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Limited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Limited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices,” if any, for the Limited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Limited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.20.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Limited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Limited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Limited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Limited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and Bond Purchase Agreement. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
7783	P783002-100002	<u>\$5,000,000</u>	Financial Systems
	Total	<u>\$5,000,000</u>	

While the City anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the City may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the

Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized to transfer funds from the unappropriated balance of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, as necessary to pay expenses related to the projects until such funds are received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, at which time, the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under this Section. The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for such expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of such expenditures to be reimbursed or the date the project for which such expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, the proceeds of such Limited Tax Bonds shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the project will be made.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2243-2019, adopted on the same date as this ordinance, Council has authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$2,050,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, in addition to Unlimited Tax Bonds and Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council, to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees. Council hereby affirms such use and authorizes the reimbursement of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 10. Certain of the Limited Tax Bonds or a series thereof (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) may be issued as obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under applicable provisions of the Code.

The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the City, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds which limits the amount of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 9.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 13. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 15. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

WHEREAS, pursuant to various ordinances passed by City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), the City issued and sold certain unlimited tax general obligation bonds of the City, to wit:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Dated</u>	<u>Outstanding Amount</u>
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2010A	08/12/2010	\$ 5,975,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2011A	08/25/2011	30,210,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012-1	03/21/2012	70,015,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A	07/24/2012	115,175,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012-3	09/26/2012	27,100,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-1	06/13/2013	119,085,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2013A	09/04/2013	53,645,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2013C (Federally Taxable)	09/04/2013	2,390,000

(collectively, the “Outstanding Bonds”), for the purposes described in those ordinances and in the Outstanding Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City can achieve a reduction in the debt service associated with the Outstanding Bonds by providing for the refunding of all or a portion of such Outstanding Bonds (the “Refunded Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, due to current market conditions, this Council believes that it is in the best interest of the City to advance refund the Refunded Bonds using the proceeds of refunding bonds, authorized by Ohio Revised Code Section 133.34(A)(3), together with other moneys available for that purpose, if any;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the aggregate principal sum of not to exceed Seventy Nine Million Nine Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$79,925,000) (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor and certified to this Council, the proceeds of which Bonds, together with other funds available therefor, will be used for the purpose of advance refunding all or a portion of the Refunded Bonds and to pay all or a portion of the financing costs associated with such purpose.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption.

The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 3. Except for any of the Bonds that are “self-supporting securities” for purposes of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(1), the City hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the “Unlimited Tax Bonds.” The Bonds shall be designated “Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019-1 (Federally Taxable)” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, in order to distinguish one series of bonds from another.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in such denominations as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award provided for in Section 11 hereof; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the “Interest Payment Dates”), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 8 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

Section 7. The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Unlimited Tax Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 8 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 7, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 8. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 7 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the

Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

An Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 9. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section 9 shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (1) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be

registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of an Unlimited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, a letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 10. For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds “immobilized” in the

custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of securities and to effect transfers of securities in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 11. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, the dated date of the Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined), shall identify the Verification Agent, and shall set forth and determine such additional terms and other matters pertaining to the Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 11 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 11 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which such Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices”, if any, for the Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted by law for the Refunded Bonds.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided that no such date shall be later than the year of the last maturity permitted by law for the Refunded Bonds.

“Verification Agent” means the certified public accounting firm specified within the Certificate of Award that will deliver reports on the arithmetical accuracy of certain computations contained in schedules provided to them by the Original Purchaser on behalf of the City relating to the refunding purposes of the Bonds.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk, or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and the Bond Purchase Agreement. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on

behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The City shall deposit with the Escrow Trustee, hereinafter identified, proceeds of the Bonds, except accrued interest and any proceeds applied toward costs of issuance, paid to the City pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and such other amounts available to the City for such purpose, to be applied toward the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, and such monies shall be applied in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Deposit Agreement, hereinafter identified. The balance of such proceeds, including any accrued interest received from such sale, and to the extent permitted by law, shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. Said proceeds are hereby appropriated for such purposes.

All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2243-2019, adopted on the same date as this ordinance, Council has authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$2,050,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, in addition to Unlimited Tax Bonds and Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council, to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees. Council hereby affirms such use and authorizes the reimbursement of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 12. The Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and either of them acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name of the City and on its behalf, to give, or cause to be given, such notices as may be required in order to effect the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, including, but not limited to, giving such notices of redemption as may be necessary to

redeem the Refunded Bonds on their first optional redemption dates. The Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor and each of them, acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver an Escrow Deposit Agreement with such banking institution selected by the City Auditor to serve as Escrow Trustee (the "Escrow Trustee"), pursuant to which the Escrow Trustee shall: (i) maintain a trust fund for the proceeds of the Bonds deposited with the Escrow Trustee for the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Deposit Agreement; and (ii) be appointed and serve as the co-paying agent for the Refunded Bonds. The Escrow Deposit Agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance as shall be approved by the officer executing the same and as shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney. The approval of the Escrow Deposit Agreement shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof by those officials.

Section 13. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 11.

Section 14. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 15. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 16. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 17. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

WHEREAS, pursuant to various ordinances passed by City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), the City issued and sold certain limited tax general obligation bonds, to wit:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Dated</u>	<u>Outstanding Amount</u>
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2010B	08/12/2010	\$ 1,340,000
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2011B	08/25/2011	16,630,000
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2011C (Federally Taxable)	08/25/2011	9,750,000
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012-2	03/21/2012	10,700,000
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B	07/24/2012	18,775,000
Various Purpose Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012-4	09/26/2012	18,280,000
Various Purpose Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-2	06/13/2013	23,180,000
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2013B	09/04/2013	32,615,000
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2013D (Federally Taxable)	09/04/2013	10,560,000

and the City issued and sold certain unlimited tax general obligation bonds, to wit:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Dated</u>	<u>Outstanding Amount</u>
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2010A	08/12/2010	\$ 5,975,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2011A	08/25/2011	30,210,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012-1	03/21/2012	70,015,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A	07/24/2012	115,175,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012-3	09/26/2012	27,100,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-1	06/13/2013	119,085,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2013A	09/04/2013	53,645,000
Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2013C (Federally Taxable)	09/04/2013	2,390,000

(the above-described bonds are collectively referred to as the “Outstanding Bonds”), for the purposes described in those ordinances and in the Outstanding Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City can achieve a reduction in the debt service associated with the Outstanding Bonds by providing for the refunding of all or a portion of such Outstanding Bonds (the “Refunded Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, due to current market conditions, this Council believes that it is in the best interest of the City to advance refund the Refunded Bonds using the proceeds of refunding bonds, authorized by Ohio Revised Code Section 133.34(A)(3), together with other moneys available for that purpose, if any;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the City shall be issued in one or more series, in the aggregate principal sum of not to exceed \$46,000,000 (the “Bonds”), or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor and certified to this Council, the proceeds of which Bonds, together with other funds available therefor, will be used for the purpose of advance refunding all or a portion of the Refunded Bonds and to pay all or a portion of the financing costs associated with such purpose.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 3. Except for any of the Bonds that are “self-supporting securities” for purposes of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(1), the City hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the City to combine all or a portion of the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the City, authorized by other ordinances adopted by this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the “Limited Tax Bonds.” The Bonds shall be designated “Various Purpose Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019-2 (Federally Taxable)” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, in order to distinguish one series of bonds from another.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in such denominations as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award provided for in Section 11 hereof; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the “Interest Payment Dates”), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the City in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The City shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 8 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

Section 7. The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Limited Tax Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 8 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 7, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 8. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the “Bond Registrar”) for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the “Bond Register”). Subject to the provisions of Section 7 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmaturing principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmaturing principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interest of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall,

and each is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 9. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section 9 shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Limited Tax Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, a letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond

Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 10. For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds “immobilized” in the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of securities and to effect transfers of securities in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 11. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale. The sale and award of the Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award (as defined herein) signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. The Certificate of Award shall identify the Original Purchaser for the Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, the dated date of the Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined), shall identify the Verification Agent, and shall set forth and determine such additional terms and other matters pertaining to the Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

As used in this Section 11 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 11 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Earliest Optional Redemption Date” means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the City.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the dates to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which such Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Optional Redemption Prices”, if any, for the Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Principal Retirement Dates” means the dates on which the Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted by law for the Refunded Bonds.

“Principal Retirement Schedule” means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rates” means the interest rate or rates at which the Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed six per centum (6.00%) per annum.

“Term Bonds” means those Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Term Maturity Dates” means the dates on which Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided that no such date shall be later than the year of the last maturity permitted by law for the Refunded Bonds.

“Verification Agent” means the certified public accounting firm specified within the Certificate of Award that will deliver reports on the arithmetical accuracy of certain computations contained in schedules provided to them by the Original Purchaser on behalf of the City relating to the refunding purposes of the Bonds.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of other general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and each is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as each deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The City shall deposit with the Escrow Trustee, hereinafter identified, proceeds of the Bonds, except accrued interest and any proceeds applied toward costs of issuance, paid to the City pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and such other amounts available to the City for such purpose, to be applied toward the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, and such monies shall be applied in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Deposit Agreement, hereinafter identified. The balance of such proceeds, including any accrued interest received from such sale, and to the extent permitted by law, shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. Said proceeds are hereby appropriated for such purposes.

All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2243-2019, adopted on the same date as this ordinance, Council has authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$2,050,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, in addition to Unlimited Tax Bonds and Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council, to be issued at the same time as the Bonds (as used herein, the “2019 Bonds”), which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the 2019 Bonds and printing fees. Council hereby affirms such use and authorizes the reimbursement of Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are “obligations” within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate,

as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the “annual information” for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

Section 12. The Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and either of them acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name of the City and on its behalf, to give, or cause to be given, such notices as may be required in order to effect the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, including, but not limited to, giving such notices of redemption as may be necessary to redeem the Refunded Bonds on their first optional redemption dates. The Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor and each of them, acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver an Escrow Deposit Agreement with such banking institution selected by the City Auditor to serve as Escrow Trustee (the “Escrow Trustee”), pursuant to which the Escrow Trustee shall: (i) maintain a trust fund for the proceeds of the Bonds deposited with the Escrow Trustee for the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Deposit Agreement; and (ii) be appointed and serve as the co-paying agent for the Refunded Bonds. The Escrow Deposit Agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance as shall be approved by the officer executing the same and as shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney. The approval of the Escrow Deposit Agreement shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof by those officials.

Section 13. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, pursuant to Section 11.

Section 14. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 15. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 16. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 17. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

ORDINANCE ATTACHMENT

AC Template (for authorizing expenditures)

*AC lines increment by 10 (i.e. line 1 = 10, line 2 = 20, etc.)

*If AC has fewer than three lines please delete unnecessary rows; if more than 3 lines please insert rows.

Ord Number
2299-2019

Type of AC Requested	Purchase Requisition (PR)#
ACDI	

Line # of AC	Procurement Category	Dept	Div	Obj Class	Main Acct	Fund	Subfund	Program	Sect 3	Sect 4	Sect 5	Project ID	Optional Field	Planning Area	Amount
10		60	6005	07	67500	6100	000000	AU002	600518						70,000.00
30															

City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/18/2019 12:00:00PM

RFQ013469 - DEV-Planning Kindle Fire

The City of Columbus, Department of Development Planning Division is looking to purchase 13 Kindle Fires (see spec below), and 14 cases (see spec below). NO SUBSTITUTIONS FOR BRAND, MAKE OR MODEL.

13 Kindle Fire HD 10
Display: 10.1" 1080p Full HD
Resolution: 1920x1200 (224 ppi)
CPU & RAM: Quad-Core up to 1.8 GHz with 2 GB of RAM
Storage Options: 32 GB
Upgrades: No advertisements
2 year service warranty

14 Cases w/ Integrated Stand (to match tablet)
Case compatible with Kindle Fire HD 10
Integrated stand

Delivery to be included, no separate charges for delivery. Federal and/or State taxes are not to be in quoted price.

Bids will only be accepted via Vendor Services, and please provide your unit price on line 10 for a quantity of 13, your unit price on line 20 for a quantity of 14, and your 2 year service warranty for 13 on line 30.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ013488 - DEV-Code Stenographer

The Department of Development's Code Enforcement Division (hereafter known as "City") is seeking a licensed stenographer (hereafter known as "Contractor") to attend public meetings, transcribe spoken speech into written form, providing read back during the meeting as needed, and provide official transcripts of the public meetings to City after the meeting. The City is soliciting bids from stenographers or stenographer staffing agencies that can meet the requirements in this solicitation. Please see attached detailed specifications.

Interested bidders shall respond to this solicitation by submitting a bid through the City of Columbus' Vendor Services Portal. The bid will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder per the provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/18/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ013317 - Professional AE Task Order 2019

***Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal -
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/13055>

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time September 18, 2019, for professional architectural/engineering Task Order Services. Proposals shall be submitted to Bonfire Portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/13055> Hard copies shall not be accepted.

A pre-proposal meeting shall be held at 90 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio at 10:00 am on August 28, 2019. Parking is available on Broad St. in front of the building and in parking lots to the south of the building. Meet in the Lobby. Enter the building on Broad St. Attendance is strongly encouraged:

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/13055>. The last day to submit questions is September 4, 2019. Responses will be posted on Bonfire Portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/10833>

BID OPENING DATE - 9/18/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ013365 - South Broadleigh Rd. Water Improvements. CIP 690236-100070

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for the South Broadleigh Road Area Water Line Improvements project C.I.P. No. 690236-100070, Contract 2047, the work for which consists of open-cut installation of approximately 17,300 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch inch water mains and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID:

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due September 18th, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made. No public bid openings will be held pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.18. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov

BID OPENING DATE - 9/19/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ013273 - Crane Truck

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of (1) knuckle boom truck to be used by the Water Distribution Maintenance section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) current year model knuckle boom truck. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Tuesday, September 3, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 5, 2019 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/19/2019 1:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ013352 - Downtown Signals construction

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until September 19, 2019, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Downtown Signals project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves upgrading traffic signals in Downtown Columbus, Ohio at the intersections of Grant/Oak, Oak/Washington, Grant/State, Grant/Town, Town/Washington, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com.

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at www.bidexpress.com. Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is September 10, 2019; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/19/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ013541 - CPH - Plastic Tumblers - Jon Crego

BID OPENING DATE - 9/20/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ013319 - Electrical Power System Studies 690574-100000

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus, Division of Water (DOW) operates a variety of facilities to obtain, treat, and distribute water to the central Ohio area, including but not limited to dams, collector wells, a raw water pump station, treatment plants, finished water booster stations, and related support/management/administrative facilities. Under this project, the Consultant shall provide electrical power system study services for selected facilities on an as-requested, task order basis. The services will consist of the following major activities: reviewing existing system information; updating or creating one line diagrams and detailed computerized models of the power systems; collecting field data to support model development; performing short circuit studies, device coordination studies, and arc flash risk assessments; developing protective device setting recommendations; and providing arc flash labels for installation on electrical devices. Proposal information is found on the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/18704>, Proposals will be received/uploaded by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, September 20, 2019. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/18704>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is September 10, 2019. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by September 13, 2019. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/18704>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/20/2019 2:00:00PM

RFQ013538 - Site Furnishings 2019

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Site Furnishings 2019 by invitation, the work for which consists of installing concrete pads, furnish/installation of tables and chairs, fine grading and seeding and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, via email to NJSANNA@columbus.gov, until Friday, September 20, 2019 at 2:00pm local time.

Copies of plans and technical specifications are available on the City of Columbus Vendor Services <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public/Enterprise%20Portal/default.aspx?&WDPK=initial&WMI=EPHome&redirected=1&WCMP=COLS&WMI=EPHome>

All work shall be substantially complete before May 1, 2020. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed in early December 2019.

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Columbus Recreation and Parks Dept., ATTN: Nic Sanna via email at njsanna@columbus.gov prior to 9/17/2019 at 2:00pm.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/23/2019 1:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ013518 - 2401 Copier Maintenance - DVSU Ricoh 7503

BID OPENING DATE - 9/25/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ013417 - DoFM - RFP Retail Electricity Supply

***Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal -

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/13055>

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time September 25, 2019, for Retail Electricity Supply Project.

The Department of Finance and Management is seeking proposals to supply firm electricity supply from a PUCO Certified CRES (Respondent") for 361 accounts located behind AEP Ohio consuming approximately 52,000,000 kwh annually. The City is issuing this RFP to solicit proposals from potential respondents ("Respondents") to meet the City's deregulated generation supply requirements.

The City is seeking fixed price offers with PJM capacity costs passed thru for each start date (see Table 1 in RFPpage 2) as individual contracts under one agreement.

Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

The last day to submit questions is September 11, 2019. Responses will be posted as an addendum in Bonfire. Phone calls will not be accepted.

For additional information concerning this RFP, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/10833>

RFQ013523 - Fleet Security Guard Services

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division has a need to contract for unarmed, uniformed security guard services with special qualifications as stated in this bid proposal. Security guard services are to be provided at the 4211 Groves Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43232.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase of security guard services. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this service as detailed in these specifications.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment/material and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least five customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 pm Thursday, September 19th. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, September 23rd at 1:00 pm.

1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: To be held on Wednesday September 18, 2019 at 9:00 AM local time at the Fleet facility, 4211 Groves Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43232.

Attendance is not required; however this will be the only opportunity for bidders to examine the work site.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/25/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ013364 - Hayden Run Aerial Sewer Improvements

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Hayden Run Aerial Sewer Improvements, CIP 650496-100000, the work for which consists of replacing the aerial 42" sanitary sewer as the existing 42" sanitary sewer has started to deteriorate. In addition to the pipe replacement, this project will restore structural integrity in the existing concrete piers and pipe supports, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID:

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due 9/25/2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made. No public bid openings will be held pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.18.

NOTE: This project has been selected for financial assistance from the Ohio EPA's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) Program. For this reason Federal Davis-Bacon Wage Rates and Requirements will apply – Please refer to SECTION III OHIO & U.S. EPA REQUIRED BID FORMS AND INSTRUCTIONS for details. For additional guidance visit the U.S. Department of Labor's website at: <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts/dbra.htm>

QUESTIONS:

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Sewer Systems Engineering Section, ATTN: Grace McInerney, PE, via fax at 614-645-0888, or email at gemcinerney@columbus.gov prior to 9/18/2019 at 4:00pm local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/26/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ013301 - S&DJP - Electric Gate Valve Actuators

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of electric gate actuators to be used to regulate flow at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of electric gate actuators. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 3:00 pm Friday, September 6. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, September 13 at 3:00 pm.

1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A walk-through of the facility at 2104 Jackson Pike, Columbus, OH 43223 is scheduled for Thursday, August 29. Interested bidders are strongly encouraged to attend. Bidders are advised that this will be the only time bidders may view this site prior to the bid opening. Failure to attend the Pre-Bid Walk-through will not disqualify a bidder; however, bidders shall comply and be responsible for the bid specifications and information discussed at the Pre-Bid Walk-through. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number

RFQ013414 - Fleet - Emergency Vehicle Lights UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract, "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s), to purchase Emergency Vehicle Lights to be used in repair of City vehicles. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items provided. The proposed contract will be in effect through November 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of Emergency Vehicle Lights by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 16, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 19, 2019 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ013494 - Police - Training Tables

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Police to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and set up of Training Tables to be used by the Training Academy for classrooms.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, delivery, assembly, and installation of tables and accessories. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in selling this type of furniture and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number RFQ013494.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/26/2019 12:00:00PM

RFQ013506 - 2019 HIV Prevention Services

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health, to obtain proposals for HIV Prevention Services.

Upload your submission at:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of September 26, 2019 12:00 PM EDT. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

You will receive an email confirmation receipt with a unique confirmation number once you finalize your submission.

Minimum system requirements: Internet Explorer 11, Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome, or Mozilla Firefox. Javascript must be enabled. Browser cookies must be enabled.

Need Help?

City of Columbus uses a Bonfire portal for accepting and evaluating proposals digitally. Please

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

contact Bonfire at Support@GoBonfire.com for technical questions related to your submission. You can also visit their help forum at <https://bonfirehub.zendesk.com/hc>

BID OPENING DATE - 9/27/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ013359 - Blueprint- Astor/Bernhard and Gertrude/Latterimer Integrated

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Sewer & Drainage (DOSD) is soliciting proposals to provide professional design services for the Astor/Bernhard Integrated Solutions, Phase 1 & Astor/Bernhard Storm Sewer Improvements AND Gertrude/Lattimer Integrated Solutions, Phase 1 & Gertrude/Lattimer Storm Sewer Improvements projects. The selected firm shall have extensive experience in hydrologic/hydraulic modeling and storm sewer design, including green infrastructure. The work shall include the evaluation of existing storm sewers to determine if the installation of new storm sewers is needed to address street and yard flooding. Work completed with this project is also part of the overall Blueprint Plan response to the Consent Order to mitigate the sanitary sewer overflows and WIBs to a 10 year Level Of Service (LOS) in the City's system. This project will utilize green infrastructure to address surface runoff generated from the other three pillars of Blueprint (lateral lining, downspout redirection and sump pumps). The green infrastructure will treat and attenuate the runoff improving the water quality and reducing the peak flow to a receiving stream. All offerors can obtain a Request for Proposals Information packet containing instructions and project related information. These may be obtained directly at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/18727> . There is no pre-proposal meeting scheduled. Proposals will be uploaded to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/18727> until 1:00 pm on Wednesday, September 27th, 2019. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct questions to: Contract Manager, DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is 5:00 p.m. on September 18th, 2019. Questions will be answered via issued addendums by September 20, 2019 by 5:00 p.m.

RFQ013363 - Blueprint- Thurston/Grimsby and Plum Ridge Integrated

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Sewer & Drainage (DOSD) is soliciting proposals to provide professional design services for the Thurston/Grimsby Integrated Solutions, Phase 1 & Thurston/Grimsby Storm Sewer Improvements AND Plum Ridge Integrated Solutions, Phase 1 & Plum Ridge Storm Sewer Improvements projects. The selected firm shall have extensive experience in hydrologic/hydraulic modeling and storm sewer design, including green infrastructure. All offerors can obtain a Request for Proposals Information packet containing instructions and project related information. These may be obtained directly at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/18754> . There is no pre-proposal meeting scheduled. Proposals will be uploaded to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/18754> until 1:00 pm on Wednesday, September 27th, 2019. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct questions to: Contract Manager, DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is 5:00 p.m. on September 18th, 2019. Questions will be answered via issued addendums by September 20, 2019 by 5:00 p.m.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ013445 - 690528-100003 General Engineering Services 2020-2022

The City wishes to hire two engineering firms with experience in municipal water line design, water line rehabilitation, water booster station design, elevated storage tank, facility site work and miscellaneous civil engineering design. The work may include but is not limited to studies, investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, geotechnical investigations, letter report preparation, easement preparation, preparation of engineering or architectural drawings and specifications, maintenance of traffic plans, preparing bid and construction contract documents, engineering services during construction, and preparation of record plan drawings. The Offeror must have experienced personnel and equipment for performing this work. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/18934>. Hard copies will not be provided. No pre-proposal meeting will be held. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/18934>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, September 27, 2019. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/18934>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is September 18, 2019. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum on September 20, 2019.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/1/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ013396 - ADARamp Projects 2019 General Engineering

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until October 1, 2019 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the ADA Ramp Projects - 2019 General Engineering RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

This project involves professional engineering and survey services and providing technical expertise to the Department in the implementation of roadway maintenance and ADA ramp projects. Improvement types within these projects are typically, but not limited to, the following: curb ramps, curb replacements, roadway resurfacing or improvements, sidewalk, roadside drainage and safety, and traffic pedestrian signals related to the resurfacing and ADA ramp work. The selected consultant will be expected to be readily available to perform such tasks when requested by the Department. The ability to complete projects in a short timeframe will be a critical point in the evaluation process. The consultant will be expected to work on multiple projects concurrently.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

Published addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about November 21, 2019. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is September 17, 2019; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/2/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ013392 - DPU/DOSD-Flushing Water & Effluent Pump VFD Upgrade

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the engineering, purchase, and installation of variable frequency drives to replace obsolete drives on the flushing water and effluent pumps at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the engineering, purchase, and installation of variable frequency drives. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by Friday, September 20, 2019 at 5:00 pm. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, September 24, 2019 at 1:00 pm.

1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A walk-through of the facility at 2104 Jackson Pike, Columbus, OH 43223 is scheduled for Tuesday, September 17, 2019 from 9:30 am to 10:30 am. Please meet at the Administration Building. Attendance is not required; however this will be the only opportunity for bidders to examine the work site. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ013496 - Valleyview Dr. Area Water Line Improvements- 690236-100095

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Valleyview Drive Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. 690236-100095, Contract 2119, the work for which consists of approximately 11,400 linear feet of 2-inch, 6-inch, and 8-inch water mains, other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due Wednesday, October 2, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Evan DiSanto, PE, LEED AP, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at emdisanto@columbus.gov prior to Wednesday, September 25, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/4/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ013486 - General Engineering Consultant Services 650260-100300

The City of Columbus Sewers and Drains is seeking proposals for General Engineering Consultant Services, whose tasks shall include, but not limited to, investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering and architectural drawings, documents/drawings for permit approval, specifications and bid documents, preparation of record plan drawings for small projects, and technical assistance in the preparation of Facilities/Equipment Maintenance, (FEM documents). The Offeror must have experienced personnel and equipment for performing this work. Small projects that may, on occasion, require engineering services under this contract include Small Capital Projects (SCPs) and FEM service contracts. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/19026>. Hard copies will not be provided. No pre-proposal meeting will be held. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/19026>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, October 4, 2019. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/19026>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is September 25, 2019. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum on September 27, 2019.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/9/2019 3:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ013460 - JPWWTP Maintenance Building Roof Replacement

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for JPWWTP Maintenance Building Roof Replacement, 650234 – 100101, SCP 17JP, the work for which consists of: Remove and dispose of existing roof system and all associated flashings and details. Provide and install a new roofing system complete with insulation, flashings and details as shown in the project documents and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due October 9, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, Administration Building Conference Room, 2104 Jackson Pike, Columbus, OH 43223 on September 18, 2019, at 10:00 am. Following the pre-Bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend and participate in the conference and walk-through tour. Bidders will be charged with knowing whatever was discussed in the pre-bid in preparing and submitting their bid.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Hatch Associates, Inc., Roger R. Harris, P.E., email at roger.harris@hatch.com prior to October 02, 2019, 5:00 pm local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

RFQ013476 - Fairwood Facility Unit 29 HVAC Replacement -650265-100103

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Fairwood Facility Unit 29 HVAC Replacement 650265-100103 SCP 06FW, the work for which consists of replacement of Unit 29 of the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due October 09, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Fairwood Facility (Sewer Maintenance Operations Center), Conference Room 0004, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Columbus, OH 43206 on September 18, at 10:30 AM. Following the pre-Bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Project area and facilities.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Advanced Engineering Consultants, ATTN: Jack Lee, via email at jackl@aecmep.com prior to October 02, 2019 by 12:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/16/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ013482 - SWWTP Ctr. Preaeration Bldg. Roof Replacement- 650234-100103

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for SWWTP Center Preaeration Control Building Roof Replacement, 650234 – 100103, SCP 13SO, the work for which consists of: Remove and dispose of existing roof system and all associated flashings and details. Provide and install a new roofing system complete with insulation, flashings and details as shown in the project documents and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due October 16, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, MOC Conference Room, 6977 South High Street (U.S. Route 23), Lockbourne, OH 43137 on September 18, 2019, at 2:00 pm. Following the pre-Bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Hatch Associates, Inc., Roger R. Harris, P.E., email roger.harris@hatch.com prior to October 9, 2019, 5:00 pm local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/17/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ013542 - 60ft hybrid bucket

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Power Division, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) plug in hybrid electric 60 foot Insulated Bucket Truck with a minimum GVW rating of 37,000 pounds equipped with utility body. This truck will be used by the Division of Power when working on various distribution lines, Freeway lighting and in substations.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) current model year plug in hybrid electric 60 foot insulated Bucket Truck. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The plug in hybrid electric 60 foot insulated Bucket Truck equipped with utility body offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The plug in hybrid electric 60 foot insulated Bucket Truck equipped with utility body and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 23, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 26, 2019 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/23/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ013505 - SMOC Roof Replacement Phase III- 650234-100102

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for SMOC Roof Replacement Phase 3, 650234 – 100102, SCP 05FW, the work for which consists of: Remove and dispose of existing roof system and all associated flashings and details. Provide and install a new roofing system complete with insulation, flashings and details as shown in the project documents and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due October 23, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Fairwood Facility (Sewer Maintenance Operations Center), Conference Room 0004, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Columbus, OH 43206 on September 18, 2019, at 8:00 AM. Following the pre-Bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Hatch Associates, Inc., Roger R. Harris, P.E., email to roger.harris@hatch.com prior to October 16, 2019, 5:00 pm local time. Any questions regarding the the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

Public Notices

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: PN0003-2019

Drafting Date: 12/17/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Board of Industrial Relations

Contact Name: William Gaines

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5436

Contact Email Address: wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front St., Columbus, OH.

Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 28, 2019 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held on February 25, 2019 at 1:30pm.

Legislation Number: PN0009-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Brewery District Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Cristin Moody

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8040

Contact Email Address: camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline
(111 N. Front St.
@BZS Counter**)

Business Meeting Date
(111 N. Front St. Rm #313)
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204)
6:00p.m.

December 20, 2018
January 24, 2019
February 21, 2019
March 21, 2019
April 18, 2019
May 23, 2019
June 20, 2019
July 18, 2019
August 22, 2019

December 27, 2018
January 31, 2019
February 28, 2019
March 28, 2019
April 25, 2019
May 30, 2019
June 27, 2019
July 25, 2019
August 29, 2019

January 3, 2019
February 7, 2019
March 7, 2019
April 4, 2019
May 2, 2019
June 6, 2019
July 11, 2019 * (Rm 205)
August 1, 2019
September 5, 2019

September 19, 2019
October 24, 2019
November 21, 2019
December 19, 2019

September 26, 2019
October 31, 2019
November 26, 2019 **(Rm 312)**
December 26, 2019

October 3, 2019
November 7, 2019
December 5, 2019
January 2, 2020

* Date change due to Holiday

**Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

Mail Completed Applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor
Columbus OH 43215

Legislation Number: PN0011-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: German Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Corinne Jones

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8654

Contact Email Address: cfjones@columbus.gov <<mailto:cfjones@columbus.gov>>

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. Rm.204) BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., 3rd Fl. Rm. 313)	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.)
December 18, 2018	*Thursday, December 27, 2018	*Wednesday, January 2,
January 22, 2019	(Room 312) January 29, 2019	February 5, 2019
February 19, 2019	February 26, 2019	March 5, 2019 (Room 205)
March 19, 2019	March 26, 2019	April 2, 2019
April 23, 2019	April 30, 2019	May 7, 2019

May 21, 2019	May 28, 2019	June 4, 2019
June 18, 2019	June 25, 2019	July 2, 2019
July 23, 2019	July 30, 2019	August 6, 2019
August 20, 2019	August 27, 2019	September 3, 2019
September 17, 2019	September 24, 2019	October 1, 2019
October 22, 2019	October 29, 2019	November 5, 2019
November 19, 2019	November 26, 2019	December 3, 2019
*Monday, December 23, 2019	No Business Meeting	January 7, 2020

*** Date change due to Holiday**

**Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

Mail Completed Applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor
Columbus OH 43215

Legislation Number: PN0012-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: UPDATED Historic Resource Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule **REVISED TIME**

Contact Name: Connie Torbeck

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0664

Contact Email Address: cltorbeck@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing room HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
April 4, 2019	April 11, 2019	April 18, 2019
May 2, 2019	May 9, 2019	May 16, 2019
June 6, 2019	June 13, 2019	June 20, 2019
*Wednesday, July 3, 2019	July 11, 2019	July 18, 2019
August 1, 2019	August 8, 2019	August 15, 2019
September 5, 2019	September 12, 2019	September 19, 2019
October 3, 2019	October 10, 2019	October 17, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 14, 2019	November 21, 2019
December 5, 2019	December 12, 2019	December 19, 2019

January 2, 2020

January 9, 2020

January 16, 2020

***Deadline is 12:00pm** due to Holiday schedule

****Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.**

Mail Completed Applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor
Columbus OH 43215

Legislation Number: PN0013-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: **UPDATED** Italian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule REVISED DATES/TIME

Contact Name: James Goodman

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7920

Contact Email Address: jagoodman@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline
(111 N. Front St.
@BZS Counter**)

Business Meeting Date
(111 N. Front St. Rm 313)
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)
4:00p.m.

March 26, 2019

April 2, 2019

April 9, 2019

April 30, 2019

May 7, 2019

May 14, 2019

May 28, 2019

June 4, 2019

June 11, 2019

June 25, 2019

July 2, 2019

July 9, 2019

July 30, 2019

August 6, 2019

August 13, 2019

August 27, 2019

September 3, 2019

September 10, 2019

September 24, 2019

October 1, 2019

October 8, 2019

October 29, 2019

November 5, 2019

November 12, 2019

November 26, 2019

December 3, 2019

December 10, 2019

December 30, 2019

January 7, 2020

January 14, 2020

*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

**Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

Mail Completed Applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor

Legislation Number: PN0014-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Victorian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Cristin Moody

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8040

Contact Email Address: camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
December 26, 2018	January 2, 2019	January 9, 2019
January 30, 2019	February 6, 2019	February 13, 2019
February 27, 2019	March 6, 2019	March 13, 2019
March 27, 2019	April 3, 2019	April 10, 2019
April 24, 2019	May 1, 2019 May 8, 2019	
May 29, 2019	June 5, 2019 June 12, 2019	
June 26, 2019	July 3, 2019 July 10, 2019	
July 31, 2019	August 7, 2019	August 14, 2019
August 28, 2019	September 4, 2019	September 11, 2019
September 25, 2019	October 2, 2019	October 9, 2019
October 30, 2019	November 6, 2019	November 13, 2019
November 27, 2019	December 4, 2019	December 11, 2019
*Thursday, December 26, 2019	*Thursday, January 2, 2020	January 8, 2020

* Date change due to Holiday

**Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

Mail Completed Applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor
Columbus OH 43215

Legislation Number: PN0015-2015

Drafting Date: 1/27/2015

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Published Columbus City Health Code

Contact Name: Roger Cloern

Contact Telephone Number: 654-6444

Contact Email Address: rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

www.publichealth.columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0015-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2019 Schedule

Contact Name: Marc Rostan

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8791

Contact Email Address: mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline
(111 N. Front St.
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Hearing Date
Franklin County Courthouse
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B
1:30PM

December 11, 2018	January 8, 2019
January 15, 2019	February 12, 2019
February 12, 2019	March 12, 2019
March 12, 2019	April 9, 2019
April 16, 2019	May 14, 2019
May 14, 2019	June 11, 2019
June 11, 2019	July 9, 2019
July 16, 2019	August 13, 2019
August 13, 2019	September 10, 2019
September 10, 2019	October 8, 2019
October 15, 2019	November 12, 2019
November 12, 2019	December 10, 2019

Applications should be dropped off by **4:00pm** on deadline day.

NOTE:

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

Legislation Number: PN0016-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. (@BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203* 5:30pm

January 4, 2019	January 22, 2019
February 1, 2019	February 26, 2019
March 1, 2019	March 26, 2019
April 5, 2019	April 23, 2019
May 3, 2019	May 28, 2019
June 7, 2019	June 25, 2019

July 12, 2019	July 23, 2019
--	NO AUGUST Meeting
September 6, 2019	September 24, 2019
October 4, 2019	October 22, 2019
November 1, 2019	November 19, 2019**
December 6, 2019	December 17, 2019 **

*Room is subject to change
 **Holiday Schedule

Legislation Number: PN0017-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Daniel Thomas

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-8404

Contact Email Address: djthomas@columbus.gov

DROP OFF:

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting
 111 N. Front St.
 Hearing Room #204
 8:30am - 11:00am

January 22, 2019
 February 26, 2019
 March 26, 2019
 April 23, 2019
 May 28, 2019
 June 25, 2019
 July 23, 2019
 August 27, 2019
 September 24, 2019
 October 22, 2019
 Wednesday, November 20, 2019*
 Wednesday, December 18, 2019*

***Holiday schedule**

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0018-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Belkis Schoenhals

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6096

Contact Email Address: beschoenhals@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline*
(111 N. Front St.
@BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Business Meeting**
(111 N. Front St., Rm #312)
12:00pm

Regular Meeting**
(111 N. Front St. Rm. #203)
3:00pm

January 2, 2019
February 5, 2019
March 5, 2019
April 2, 2019
May 7, 2019
June 4, 2019
July 2, 2019
August 6, 2019
September 3, 2019
October 1, 2019
November 5, 2019
December 3, 2019

January 8, 2019
February 12, 2019
March 12, 2019
April 9, 2019
May 14, 2019
June 11, 2019
July 9, 2019
August 13, 2019
September 10, 2019
October 8, 2019
November 12, 2019
December 10, 2019

January 15, 2019
February 19, 2019
March 19, 2019
April 16, 2019
May 21, 2019
June 18, 2019
July 16, 2019
August 20, 2019
September 17, 2019
October 15, 2019
November 19, 2019
December 17, 2019

*Applications should be submitted by 4:00pm on deadline day
Electronic submission via email preferred

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm

Legislation Number: PN0019-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Land Review Commission 2019 Schedule

Contact Name: Mark Lundine

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1693

Contact Email Address: malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.
Room # 203
9:00am

January 17, 2019
February 21, 2019
March 21, 2019
April 18, 2019
May 16, 2019
June 20, 2019
July 18, 2019
August 15, 2019
September 19, 2019
October 17, 2019
November 21, 2019
December 19, 2019

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0020-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Marc Rostan

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8791

Contact Email Address: mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline
(111 N. Front St.,
@BZS Counter, 1st fl.)

Hearing Dates
New Albany Village Hall
99 W. Main St.
New Albany, OH 43054
6:00pm

December 20, 2018
January 24, 2019
February 21, 2019
March 21, 2019
April 18, 2019
May 23, 2019
June 20, 2019
July 18, 2019
August 22, 2019
September 19, 2019
October 24, 2019
November 21, 2019

January 17, 2019
February 21, 2019
March 21, 2019
April 18, 2019
May 16, 2019
June 20, 2019
July 18, 2019
August 15, 2019
September 19, 2019
October 17, 2019
November 21, 2019
December 19, 2019

Applications should be submitted by **4:00pm** on deadline day to:

NOTE:

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

Legislation Number: PN0021-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Impact District Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Luis Teba

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

Contact Email Address: lfteba@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal
(111 N. Front St.
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Date of Meeting
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204
4:00pm

January 10, 2019
February 14, 2019
March 14, 2019
April 11, 2019
May 9, 2019

January 24, 2019
February 28, 2019
March 28, 2019
April 25, 2019
May 23, 2019

June 13, 2019	June 27, 2019
July 11, 2019	July 25, 2019
August 8, 2019	August 22, 2019
September 12, 2019	September 26, 2019
October 10, 2019	October 24, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 21, 2019* (Rm 205)
December 5, 2019	December 19, 2019* (Rm 205)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

*Dates/room changed due to Holidays

Legislation Number: PN0081-2019

Drafting Date: 2/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Civil Service Commission Public Notice

Contact Name: Wendy Brinnon

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7531

Contact Email Address: wcbriannon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at www.columbus.gov/civilservice and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

Legislation Number: PN0084-2019

Drafting Date: 2/21/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: 2019 Greater South East Area Commission Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lynne LaCour
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 724-0100
Contact Email Address: ldlacour@columbus.gov

2019 Area Commission Meetings plus our Election Day:

Location: Far East Pride Center, 2500 Crescent Drive

Time: 6:30PM

- 1/14/19 - Election Day
- 2/26/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 4/23/19 - GSEAC Annual Meeting - Swearing in of Commissioners
- 6/25/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 8/27/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 10/22/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 12/10/19 - GSEAC Meeting

Legislation Number: PN0085-2019

Drafting Date: 2/21/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Far East Area Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lynne LaCour

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 724-0100

Contact Email Address: ldlacour@columbus.gov

The Far East Area Commission Meeting Schedule

Location: 2500 Park Crescent Drive, 43232

Time: 6:30PM

Meeting Dates:

March 5

April 2

May 7

June 4

July 2

August 6

September 3

October 1

November 5

December 3

Legislation Number: PN0165-2019

Drafting Date: 5/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Community Relations Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Pedro Mejia
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-8141
Contact Email Address: pdmejia@columbus.gov

Thursday, May 23, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.
Thursday, July 25, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.
Thursday, Sept 26, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.
Thursday, November 21, 2019 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m. Full meeting followed by retreat.

All meetings will be held at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205. Please check in at the security desk at the Broad Street entrance for room location. Bring a photo identification for security purposes. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

Legislation Number: PN0210-2019

Drafting Date: 6/21/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Commission on Black Girls 2019 Quarterly Meeting Schedule -- UPDATED

Contact Name: Nicole Harper

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-2932

Contact Email Address: nnharper@columbus.gov

2019 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) quarterly meeting schedule:

The Commission on Black Girls was created by Columbus City Council Member Priscilla Tyson to study and assess the quality of life of Black Girls in Central Ohio. The Commission will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black Girls in Columbus. Focusing on girls ages 11-22, the Commission will first participate in fact-finding and education to learn more about the current quality of life for Black girls in Columbus.

2019 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) quarterly meetings will be held at COSI unless otherwise noted. The meetings will held from 4:00 - 6:00 p.m.

March 21, 2019	Full Commission Meeting
June 20, 2019	Full Commission Meeting
September 19, 2019	Full Commission Meeting (Canceled)
December 19, 2019	Full Commission Meeting

Legislation Number: PN0251-2019

Drafting Date: 8/1/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Civil Service Commission Public Notice

Contact Name: Wendy Brinnon

Contact Telephone Number:(614) 645-7531

Contact Email Address:wcbrinnon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at www.columbus.gov/civilservice and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

Legislation Number: PN0257-2019

Drafting Date: 8/6/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Columbus Southside Area Commission Public Service Committee Meeting Schedule

Notice/Advertisement Title: Dates, Locations and Times for Scheduled Meetings

Contact Name: Erin Synk

Contact Telephone Number: 614-403-8632

Contact Email Address: eesynek@gmail.com

Wednesday, August 21

6:00 pm - Karns Park, 1295 S. Champion Ave.

6:30 pm - Roosevelt Park, 1046 Studer Ave.

7:00 pm - Martin Park, 950 Wagner St.

7:30 pm - Kobacker Park, 570 Kossuth St.

Saturday, August 24

8:00 am - Smith Rd Park, 1249 Smith Rd.

8:30 am - Millbrook Park, 1691 Smith Rd.

9:00 am - Fairwood Park, 1372 Fairwood Ave.

9:30 am - Deshler Park, 1368 E. Deshler Ave.

Wednesday, September 18

6:00 pm - Lincoln Park, 580 E. Woodrow Ave.

6:30 pm - Southeast Lions Park, 185 E. Barthman Ave.
7:00 pm - South Side Settlement Heritage Park, 310 E. Innis Ave.
7:30 pm - Moeller Park, 281 Hanford St.

Legislation Number: PN0263-2019

Drafting Date: 8/19/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Area Commission Updated By Laws
Contact Name: Katherine Cull
Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-1900
Contact Email Address: KHcull@columbus.gov

see attached

Legislation Number: PN0264-2019

Drafting Date: 8/19/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Mideast Area Commission Meeting Schedule
Contact Name: Lynne LaCour
Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-0100
Contact Email Address: ldlacour@columbus.gov

Mideast Area Commission
Meeting Schedule

2019

September 17th * Christ United Methodist Church
1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Commission Election Selection
- Commission Budget

October 15th *Driving Park Library,1422 E. Livingston Ave. 6-8 pm

Topic:

Technology - Commissioner /Community Communications

- Website - Facebook - Google Docs

November 19th * Christ United Methodist Church
1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Welcome New Commissioners
- Mission & Vision Statement Development

December 17th Christ United Methodist Church
 1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm
 Topic: State of the Commission

2020

Location: Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30- 8:00 pm

- January 21st
- February 18th
- March 17th
- April 21st
- May 19th
- June - Recess
- July 21st
- August 18th
- September 15th
- October 20th
- November 17th
- December 15th State of the Commission

Legislation Number: PN0271-2019

Drafting Date: 8/30/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Property Maintenance Appeals Board
Contact Name: Phaedra Nelson
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5994
Contact Email Address: panelson@columbus.gov

AGENDA

PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD

Monday, September 9, 2019 @ 1:00
111 N. Front Street-2nd Floor Hearing Room

- Case Number PMA-397**
Appellant: FGW Investment Properties-Stephen Bryant/
 Attorney Michael Jameson
Property: 1521 Linwood
Inspector: Marcus Johnson

Accela#: 19475-11951, 19470-05364 and 19440-04508

NOTE: A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

Legislation Number: PN0272-2019

Drafting Date: 9/3/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: To Amend Chapter 248 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding regulation for Tobacco Sales

Contact Name: John Richter

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5625

Contact Email Address: johnr@columbus.gov

The following resolution will be considered by the Columbus Board of Health on Tuesday, September 17th, 2019.

To amend Chapter 248 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding regulations for Tobacco Sales.

WHEREAS, Chapter 248 provides regulations for the sale of tobacco and related paraphernalia to those age 21 and over and provides for oversight authority by Columbus Public Health for ensuring compliance with these requirements; and

WHEREAS, review of the requirements of Section 248.06 (B) indicate that to more effectively address recalcitrant violators a reduction in frequency for underage buy attempts for each licensee be modified from annually to once every two years; and

WHEREAS, this change allows for enforcement oversight that will allocate more program resources to enforcement processes for repeat offenders while maintaining a comprehensive compliance check for all licensees every other year; and

WHEREAS, to add language that specifically states that selling of tobacco and related paraphernalia without a Tobacco 21 license is a violation, and is assigned a \$1000 civil penalty per occurrence

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That Section 248 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

CHAPTER 248

Tobacco Products and Paraphernalia Sales

(Enacted 2/21/17, Resolution No. 17-04, Effective 3/3/17)

(Amended Effective 8/8/17, Resolution No. 17-11)

COLUMBUS CITY HEALTH CODE CHAPTER 248

Tobacco Products and Paraphernalia Sales

248.01 Definitions

248.02 License Application

248.03 License Application Denial, Renewal Denial, Suspension, and Revocation

248.04 Sign Distribution and Posting

248.05 Illegal Distribution

248.06 Enforcement and Civil Penalty

248.01 DEFINITIONS

As used in this Chapter:–

- (A) “Department” means Columbus City Health Department and its authorized employees and agents.
- (B) “Electronic smoking device” means any device that can be used to deliver aerosolized or vaporized nicotine to the person inhaling from the device, including, but not limited to, an e-cigarette, e-cigar, e- pipe, vape pen or e-hookah. Electronic smoking device includes any component, part, or accessory of such a device, whether or not sold separately, and includes any substance intended to be aerosolized or vaporized during the use of the device. Electronic smoking device does not include drugs, devices, or combination products authorized for sale by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, as those terms are defined in the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act.
- (C) “Licensee” means a person that applied for and was issued a retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license or a temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license.
- (D) “Product Paraphernalia” means any product that is used to assist in chewing, smoking, absorbing, dissolving, inhaling, or any other consumption of nicotine to include, but not limited to, pipes and rolling papers.
- (E) “Retail Paraphernalia Sales” means the act of giving, selling or otherwise distributing product paraphernalia in a retail setting, including but not limited to, gas stations, convenience stores, carry out markets, groceries, supermarkets, retail warehouse clubs, drug stores, vape shops and hookah bars.
- (F) “Retail Tobacco Sales” means the act of giving, selling or otherwise distributing tobacco products in a retail setting, including but not limited to, gas stations, convenience stores, carry out markets, groceries, supermarkets, retail warehouse clubs, drug stores, vape shops and hookah bars.
- (G) “Temporary Retail Tobacco and Paraphernalia Sales” means the act of giving, selling or otherwise distributing tobacco products and/or product paraphernalia at an event for not more than thirty consecutive days
- (H) “Tobacco Product” means any product that is made from or derived from tobacco, and is intended for human consumption or is likely to be consumed, whether smoked, heated, chewed, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled or ingested by any other means, including, but not limited to, a cigarette, a cigar, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, snuff, or snus. The term also includes, but is not limited to, an electronic smoking device and any component or accessory used in the consumption of a tobacco product, such as filters, rolling papers, pipes, or liquids used in electronic smoking devices, whether or not they contain nicotine. Tobacco product does not include drugs, devices, or combination products authorized for sale by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, as those terms are defined in the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act.
- (I) "Underage Buy Attempt" means a person, authorized by the Department, under the age of 21, who requests purchase of tobacco products or product paraphernalia from a retailer or a person under age 30 who requests purchase of tobacco products or product paraphernalia from a retailer without presenting identification.
- (J) “Vending Machine” means any mechanical or electronic device designed to do both of the following:
- (1) Receive a coin, bill, token, or credit card, including, but not limited to, a card, code, device, or other means of access to a customer’s account, made for that purpose;
 - (2) In return for the insertion or deposit of a coin, bill, token, or credit card, automatically dispense property, provide a service, or grant a license.

248.02 LICENSE APPLICATION

(A) All retailers of tobacco products and/or product paraphernalia shall apply for a valid retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license or a temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license. For the purposes of this Chapter, retailers shall include any person performing retail tobacco sales, retail paraphernalia sales, or temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales. Retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales licenses shall be issued by the department annually. Temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales licenses shall be valid for not longer than thirty consecutive days. A license shall be required for each location where retail tobacco sales or retail paraphernalia sales are conducted and is non-transferable.

(B) Any retailer applying for a retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license or a temporary retail tobacco-and paraphernalia sales license shall submit a current and valid vendor's license as required by the Ohio Department of Taxation to the Department. Any retailer who distributes, stores, or sells cigarettes shall submit a current and valid Retail Cigarette Dealer's License as required by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5743 to the Department prior to approval for licensing.

(C) The annual retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license fee shall be \$150. The license shall be valid beginning on the first day of October through the last day of September of the following year. A license issued to a new licensee after the first day of July and before the first day of October shall not expire until the last day of September of the following year. A penalty equal to twenty-five percent of the applicable license fee shall be assessed by the Department for license fee payments that are not received or postmarked by the first of October.

(D) The temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license fee shall be \$50. The license shall be valid for no longer than thirty consecutive days and limited to a single event. The application shall be made at least ten days prior to the event.

(E) Licenses fees are due at the time of application and are not refundable.

248.03 LICENSE APPLICATION DENIAL, RENEWAL DENIAL, SUSPENSION, AND REVOCATION

(A) Applications for retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales licenses and temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales licenses may be denied, and such licenses may be suspended or revoked for any of the following:

- (1) The applicant or licensee is giving, selling, or offering to sell cigarettes, other tobacco products, or product paraphernalia by or from a vending machine.
- (2) Observation by the Department or its authorized agent that the licensee or any agent, employee, or representative of said licensee has violated Section 2329.14(A)(1) or (A)(3) of the Columbus City Code.
- (3) Failure by the licensee to post signage as required by Section 248.04 of the Columbus City Health Code.
- (4) The applicant or licensee having a conviction for violating Section 2329.13 or Section 2329.14 of the Columbus City Code. In the case of licensees, convictions for violations of Sections 2329.13 and 2329.14 of the Columbus City Code shall be a sufficient basis for denying a license renewal, for license suspension, or license revocation if the date of conviction is within two years of the issuance of the current retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license or temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license.
- (5) An order by a court of competent jurisdiction that a retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales location or temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales location owned and/or operated by the licensee constitutes a public nuisance.
- (6) Information contained in the application is misleading, inaccurate, or false.
- (7) The applicant or licensee fails to comply with U.S. Food and Drug Administration regulations, Ohio Revised Code, Ohio Administrative Code, and city codes relating to building, health and fire.
- (8) The licensee has outstanding fines, pursuant to Columbus City Health Code §248.05(B).

(B) Any person whose retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license or temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license has been proposed to be suspended or revoked shall be notified in writing by the Department. Appeals of such action may be made in accordance with Columbus City Health Code §203.10.

(C) Any person whose application for a retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license or temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales license is denied shall be notified in writing by the Department. Appeals of such action may be made in accordance with Columbus City Health Code §203.08.

248.04 SIGN DISTRIBUTION AND POSTING

(A) The Department shall make signs available to all retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales licensees, and temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales licensees. Signs shall be provided by the Department at the time of license approval or renewal, and upon request.

(B) The licensee shall post the signs provided by the Department at points of transaction, which may include, but are not limited to, cash registers, sales counters and on any display cases of tobacco products and product paraphernalia. Signage shall be prominently displayed and not obscured.

248.05 ILLEGAL DISTRIBUTION

(A) No manufacturer, producer, distributor, wholesaler, or retailer of cigarettes or other tobacco products or product paraphernalia, or any agent, employee, or representative of a manufacturer, producer, distributor, wholesaler, or retailer of cigarettes or other tobacco products or product paraphernalia shall do any of the following:

1. Give, sell, or otherwise distribute cigarettes, other tobacco products, or product paraphernalia to any person under Twenty-one (21) years of age.
2. Give, sell, or otherwise distribute cigarettes, other tobacco products, or product paraphernalia without viewing proof of age demonstrating the recipient is at least Twenty-one (21) years of age, except that no such verification is required for a recipient over the age of Thirty (30). That a person appeared to be over the age of Thirty (30) shall not constitute a defense to a violation of this section. "Proof of age" means a driver's license, a commercial driver's license, a military identification card, a passport, or an identification card issued under Sections 4507.50 to 4507.52 of the Ohio Revised Code demonstrating that the recipient or purchaser is at least 21 years of age.
3. Give, sell, or otherwise distribute cigarettes or other tobacco products or product paraphernalia, without a license as required in Section 248.02

(B) No person shall give, sell or offer to sell cigarettes, other tobacco products, or product paraphernalia by or from a vending machine.

248.06 ENFORCEMENT AND CIVIL PENALTY

(A) The Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, retains authority to enforce Sections 2329.13 and 2329.14 of the Columbus City Code.

(B) The Department shall conduct an inspection, which shall include an underage buy attempt, at least once every two years for all retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales licenses.

(C) The Department shall conduct an inspection at least once during the event for all temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales licenses.

(D) If the Department observes violation(s) of this Chapter at a retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales location or at a temporary retail tobacco and paraphernalia sales location, the following schedule of civil penalties shall be imposed on the licensee, in addition to the sanctions specified in Section 248.03(A):

- (1) For a first violation, \$500.00.
- (2) Second and additional violations within two years of the first violation, \$1,000 per violation.
- (3) Violations of this Chapter which occur more than two years after a prior violation shall not be considered a second or additional violation of this Chapter if there has been no violation during the intervening time period.
- (4) Giving, selling, or otherwise distributing cigarettes or other tobacco products or product paraphernalia, without a license, \$1000.00 per occurrence.
- (5) Licensees have the right to appeal civil penalties in accordance with Columbus City Health Code §203.08.

Legislation Number: PN0274-2019

Drafting Date: 9/4/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Graphics Commission September 17, 2019 Agenda

Contact Name: David Reiss

Contact Telephone Number: 645-7973

Contact Email Address: djreiss@columbus.gov

**AGENDA
GRAPHICS COMMISSION
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
SEPTEMBER 17, 2019**

The Columbus Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 2019 at 4:15 p.m.** in the Second Floor Hearing Room, of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 111 North Front Street.

The Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING. It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER: A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

01. Application No.: GC19-012

Location: **40 HUTCHINSON AVENUE (43235)**, located on the north side of Hutchinson Avenue, approximately 315 feet west of High Cross Boulevard (610-192705; Far North Columbus Communities Coalition).

Existing Zoning: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

Request: Graphics Plan(s) under Section(s):
3377.26, Permanent on-premises roof signs.
To approve a Graphics Plan for a roof sign.

Proposal: To legitimize a roof sign.

Applicant(s): Owner

Property Owner(s): Lincoln Pointe LLC
470 Olde Worthington Road
Westerville, Ohio 43082

Attorney/Agent: Morrison Sign Company, c/o Larry Lab
2757 Scioto Parkway
Columbus, Ohio 43221

Planner: Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; ERSnowden@Columbus.gov
<<mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>>

02. Application No.: GC19-029

Location: **2125 ACKLEY PLACE (43219)**, located at the northwest corner of Ackley Place and North Cassady Avenue (010-258021; Northeast Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

Request: Special Permit & Variances(s) to Section(s):

3372.706, Graphics.

A. To increase the total sign area from 74.6 square feet to 128 square feet. B. To permit off-premises signs. C. 2. To permit other than a monument-type ground sign. C. 5. To increase the allowable height of a ground sign from 6 feet to 15 feet.

3377.11, Tenant panels and changeable copy.

To increase the allowable number of tenant panels from 4 to 5. To reduce the area of the sign identifying the entire use from 50% of the total graphic area to 32% of the total graphic area.

3375.12, Graphics requiring graphics commission approval.

B. Special Permit Required. A special permit, required by this Graphics Code, in accordance with the provisions of C.C. 3382.06, shall be required for the following: 4. An off-premises sign as required by C.C. 3378.01(D).

3378.01, General provisions.

D. A special permit shall be required to allow installation of any permanent or temporary off-premises sign not specifically provided for in this Graphics Code.

Proposal: To install a ground sign for a new mixed use development.

Applicant(s): Metro Development
470 Olde Worthington Road
Westerville, Ohio 43082

Property Owner(s): Only Just An L.L.C., et. al.
2125 Ackley Place
Columbus, Ohio 43219

Attorney/Agent: Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Planner: David J. Reiss, (614) 645-6350; DJReiss@Columbus.gov <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

03. Application No.: GC19-034

Location: **3636 WEST BROAD STREET (43228)**, located on the north side of West Broad Street, approximately 715 feet west of North Wilson Road (010-215128; Greater Hilltop Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s):
3372.806(A), Graphics.

To allow signs with automatic changeable copy within the Regional Commercial Overlay.

Proposal: To install four (4) pickup unit signs with automatic changeable copy.

Applicant(s): Danite Sign Company
1640 Harmon Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43223

Property Owner(s): Choi Won Ho, Choi Dae Chae, and Choi Chom Soon
13798 Necklace Court
Chantilly, Virginia 20151

Attorney/Agent: Permit Solutions c/o Rebecca Green
175 South 3rd Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Planner: Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; ERSnowden@Columbus.gov

4. Application No.: GC19-037

Location: **6300 TUSSING ROAD (43068)**, located approximately 460 feet northeast of the intersection of Tussing Road and Brice Road. (010-219081; Far East Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s):
3377.05(C), Tables of elements for on-premises ground signs.
To increase the height of a ground sign from 20 feet to 40 feet.
3377.24(A), Wall signs for individual uses.
To allow a wall sign on an elevation (south) that does not have a public entrance.
3377.24(B) Wall signs for individual uses.
To increase the allowable graphic area for a wall sign (south elevation) from 171 square feet to 419 square feet and (west elevation) from 216 square feet to 608 square feet.

Proposal: To install ground and wall signs for a retail store.

Applicant(s): Floor & Décor
2233 Lake Park Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

Property Owner(s): 93 OHRPT LLC Benderson
570 Delaware Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14202

Attorney/Agent: ID Associates, c/o Cyndi Crawford
1771 Industrial Road
Dothan, Alabama 36303

Planner: Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0275-2019

Drafting Date: 9/5/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, September 16, 2019

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

REGULAR MEETING NO.45 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), SEPTEMBER 16, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

2220-2019 To rezone 3987 BOWEN RD. (43110), being 33.73± acres located at the southwest corner of Bowen Road and Long Road, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z19-009).

2225-2019 To rezone 6780 CANAL RD. (43137), being 12.4± acres located on the east side of Canal Road, 1,165± feet south of London Groveport Road,
From: R, Rural District, To: M, Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z19-020).

2226-2019 To grant a variance from the provisions of Section 3363.41, Storage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 6780 CANAL RD. (43137), to permit reduced open storage setbacks for an industrial development in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV19-019).

2278-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1463 N. 4TH ST. (43201), to permit two detached single-unit dwellings (a single-unit dwelling and a carriage house) on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-073).

2283-2019 To grant a variance from the provisions of Section 3332.029, SR suburban residential district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5400 KARL RD. (43229), to permit a non-accessory child day care facility in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-065).

ADJOURNMENT

Legislation Number: PN0276-2019

Drafting Date: 9/5/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Building Commission September 17, 2019 Agenda

Contact Name: Toni Gillum

Contact Telephone Number: 645-5884

Contact Email Address: tmgillum@columbus.gov

MEETING AGENDA

COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION

SEPTEMBER 17, 2019

1:00 p.m.

111 N. FRONT STREET

HEARING ROOM - 2ND FLOOR #204

1. ROLL CALL
2. APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES
3. ADJUDICATION ORDER: A/O2019-010
 - PROPERTY: 448 NATIONWIDE BLVD
 - APPLICANT: EMH&T, MILES HEBERT
 - OWNER: BUGGYWORKS LOT CONDOMINIUMS HOA
4. ADJUDICATION ORDER: A/O2019-0011
 - PROPERTY: 2312 CONDON DRIVE
 - APPLICANT: DKR BUILDERS LTD, JOHN KOUGHER
 - OWNER: RICHARD HAMEL
5. ADJUDICATION ORDER: A/O2019-012
 - PROPERTY: 3618 PINWHERRY COURT
 - APPLICANT: JUST BASEMENTS LLC, ROB ADAMS

OWNER:

MATT/AMY ROBINSON

6. ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR (as approved by the Board)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0277-2019

Drafting Date: 9/11/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment September 24, 2019 Agenda -- UPDATED

Contact Name: David Reiss

Contact Telephone Number: 614 645-7973

Contact Email Address: DJReiss@Columbus.gov

AGENDA

BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

SEPTEMBER 24, 2019

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2019** beginning at **4:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM.**

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT: It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at

www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment

<<http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment>> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

01. Application No.: BZA19-079

Location: **566 SOUTH 4th STREET (43206)**, located at the north east corner of South 4th Street and East Beck Street. (010-013485; German Village Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-2F, Residential District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.21, Building lines.

To reduce the building line from 10 feet to 3.75 feet along Beck Street and to 6.67 feet along South 4th Street.

3332.25, Maximum side yards required.

To decrease the maximum side yards from 16 feet to 11.08 feet,

3332.27, Rear yard.

To reduce the rear yard from 25% (758 square feet) to .031% (94 square feet).

3332.18(D), Basis of computing area.

To increase the maximum lot coverage from 50% (1,511 square feet) to 52%

(1,562 square feet).
3321.05(A,B), Vision clearance.
To reduce the 10' x 10' vision clearance triangle for driveways to 0 and the 30' x 30' vision clearance triangle for interstecions to 8'.

Proposal: To construct a master suite above an existing attached garage.
Applicant(s): James & Tammie Fisher
566 South 4th Street
Columbus, Ohio 43206
Attorney/Agent: William Hugus, Architect
956 Jaeger Street
Columbus, Ohio 43206
Property Owner(s): Applicants
Planner: Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

02. Application No.: BZA19-056

Location: **2973-2977 NORTH HIGH STREET (43202)**, located on the west side of North High Street, approximately 120 feet south of West Tulane Road (010-017374; Clintonville Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: CPD, Commercial District

Request: Variances(s) to Section(s):
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 2 to 0. (57 spaces are provided.)
3312.21, Landscaping and screening.
To reduce the required number of landscaped islands in the parking lot with trees from 6 to 0.

Proposal: To expand an existing outdoor patio for a restaurant use.
Applicant(s): Condado Tacos, c/o Jason Siegler, VP of Real Estate & Development
34 West Gay Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Attorney/Agent: Tim Lai, Architect
401 West Town Street; Studio 233
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Property Owner(s): NPA Housing Property, L.L.C.; c/o Dustin Braun
738 Oak Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Planner: Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0278-2019

Drafting Date: 9/11/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Records Commission Meeting, September 23, 2019

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**CITY OF COLUMBUS
RECORDS COMMISSION**

**MEETING NO. 3-19
Monday, September 23, 2019
10:00 A.M.
CITY COUNCIL CONFERENCE ROOM
225 - City Hall**

-AGENDA-

- **ROLL CALL**
- **OLD BUSINESS**

There are *no* items noted under **OLD BUSINESS**

NEW BUSINESS

Item #1- the **City Council (Clerk's Office)** -submitted an **RC-1 to dispose of obsolete records**. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

Item #2- the **Department of Utilities (Power)** -submitted an **RC-2 with 16 additions to their existing schedule**. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

Item #3- the **Department of Utilities (Water)** -submitted an **RC-2 with 17 additions to their existing schedule**. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

Item #4- the **Department of Utilities (Director's Office)** -submitted an **RC-2 with 7 additions to their existing schedule**. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

Item #5- the **Department of Utilities (Sewer and Drainage)** -submitted an **RC-2 with 4 additions to their existing schedule**. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

Item #6- the **Department of Human Resources** -submitted an **RC-2 with 1 addition to their existing schedule**. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

Item #7- the **Department of Development (all existing Department Schedules)** - submitted an **RC-2 to create a new** retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

ADJOURN MEETING

The next Records Commission will be held the first quarter of 2020.

Legislation Number: PN0279-2019

Drafting Date: 9/11/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, September 23, 2019

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

REGULAR MEETING NO.47 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), SEPTEMBER 23, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

2279-2019 To amend Ordinance #1892-85, passed September 23, 1985 (Z85-076), for property located at 2677 COLLINFORD DR. (43016), by repealing Section 3 and replacing it with a new Section 3 thereby modifying the limitation text as it pertains to setbacks, landscaping and screening, and signage (Rezoning Amendment # Z85-076A).

2280-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.18, Building lines and 3376.04, Residential complex signs, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2677 COLLINFORD DR. (43016), to permit reduced setbacks for a multi-unit residential development in the L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-047).

2340-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1374 N. 5TH ST. (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV19-077).

2277-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M -manufacturing districts; 3309.014(A), Height districts; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(B), Minimum number of parking spaces required; and

3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2400 OLD DUBLIN RD. (43228), to permit mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV19-023).

ADJOURNMENT

Legislation Number: PN0280-2019

Drafting Date: 9/11/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title:

Columbus Recreation and Parks 2019 Commission Meetings -- UPDATED

Contact Name: Stephanie Brock

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5932

Contact Email Address: sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks
2019 Commission Meetings**

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

- Wednesday, January 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*
- Wednesday, February 13, 2019 - Far East Community Center, 1826 Lattimer Dr., 43227*
- Wednesday, March 13, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*
- Wednesday, April 10, 2019 - Feddersen Community Center, 3911 Dresden St., 43224*
- Wednesday, May 8, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*
- Wednesday, June 12, 2019 - Whetstone Park, 4015 Olentangy Blvd., 43214*
- Wednesday, July 10, 2019 - Berliner Sports Park, 1300 Deckebach Rd., 43223*
- August Recess - No Meeting*
- Wednesday, September 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*
- Monday, September 16, 2019 - Michael B. Coleman Government Center, 111 North Front Street, 43215*
- Wednesday, October 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*
- Wednesday, November 13, 2019 - Scioto South Community Center, 3901 Parsons Ave., 43207*
- Wednesday, December 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Paul R. Rakosky, Director
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

Legislation Number: PN0281-2019

Drafting Date: 9/12/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Meeting Notice - Board of Wellfield Protection Appeals

Contact Name: Robert E. Andrews

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-3227

Contact Email Address: reandrews@columbus.gov

There will be a meeting of the Board of Wellfield Protection Appeals on Wednesday, September 25, 2019 at 1:30 p.m. The meeting location will be the Parsons Avenue Water Plant, 5600 Parsons Avenue, in the 1st floor conference room. Inquiries regarding directions to this location may be made between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, by calling 614-645-3227.

Legislation Number: PN0282-2019

Drafting Date: 9/12/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission

Contact Name: Adam Friedman

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5537

Contact Email Address: ASFriedman@columbus.gov

The subcommittee's of the Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission (CCSAC) will present their recommendations to the larger CCSAC body for questions and feedback. The meeting is open to the public, though public testimony will not be received by the committee.

Date: Monday, September 16, 2019

Time: 2:00 - 5:00 pm

Location: Michael B. Coleman Government Building

111 N. Front Street, Room 204

Columbus, OH 43215

Legislation Number: PN0319-2018

Drafting Date: 12/5/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2019

Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

CITY BULLETIN NOTICE

MEETING SCHEDULE

CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2019 are scheduled as follows:

Monday, February 25, 2019

Monday, May 20, 2019

Monday, September 23, 2019

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225.

They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

Legislation Number: PN0323-2018

Drafting Date: 12/10/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title:

Columbus Recreation and Parks
2019 Commission Meetings

Contact Name: Stephanie Brock

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5932

Contact Email Address: sybrock@columbus.gov

Columbus Recreation and Parks 2019 Commission Meetings

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

Wednesday, January 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205
Wednesday, February 13, 2019 - Far East Community Center, 1826 Lattimer Dr., 43227
Wednesday, March 13, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205
Wednesday, April 10, 2019 - Feddersen Community Center, 3911 Dresden St., 43224
Wednesday, May 8, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205
Wednesday, June 12, 2019 - Whetstone Park, 4015 Olentangy Blvd., 43214
Wednesday, July 10, 2019 - Berliner Sports Park, 1300 Deckebach Rd., 43223
August Recess - No Meeting
Wednesday, September 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205
Wednesday, October 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205
Wednesday, November 13, 2019 - Scioto South Community Center, 3901 Parsons Ave., 43207
Wednesday, December 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION

BY LAWS

As adopted on May 15, 2019

PREAMBLE

WE, residents of the City of Columbus in the University Area, in order to: study problems and needs of the area, recommend solutions and bring these needs to the attention of proper government agencies; determine the need for, and recommend legislation affecting the area; provide communication within the area and between the area and city government; solicit cooperation of all segments of the community; afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision-making in an advisory capacity to the city administration and city council; and, develop techniques for creating and promoting a community dialogue so that the different values and interests of residents can be articulated and understood; and, therefore, we do establish and ordain these By Laws.

Article I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. The name of this organization shall be the University Area Commission, herein referred to as "Commission".

Section 2. The boundaries of the University Area shall be: starting at the Glen Echo Ravine and the Olentangy River, proceeding east along Glen Echo Ravine to the Penn Central Railroad, south on the Penn Central Railroad tracks to Fifth Avenue, west on Fifth Avenue to the Olentangy River, and north along Olentangy River to the Glen Echo ravine.

Section 3. These by-laws establish the procedure under which the University Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under chapters 121, 3109, 3111 of the Columbus City Codes (herein abbreviated as C.C.) and the Columbus City Charter sections 60 and 61.

Section 4. The Commission, and all its bodies thereof, shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised, except as inconsistent with these By Laws and except that:

- a. The motion "to reconsider and enter on the minutes" shall never be in order;
- b. The President may vote on a motion as any other member;
- c. A roll-call vote on a motion may be ordered by one-fourth of the Commissioners present
- d. The division of a motion may be ordered by any one Commissioner;
- e. A motion to reconsider may be made by any Commissioner;

- f. A quorum shall be eleven commissioners for all meetings with the exception of the annual meeting. The quorum at the start of the annual meeting shall be 60% of the Commissioners with terms that are not expiring at the start of the annual meeting. Once a quorum is established, business can be conducted unless the number of commissioners present drops below nine, at which time the meeting is declared adjourned.

Section 5. No Commission member shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission, provided they do not represent themselves as speaking for the Commission.

Section 6. No monies shall be expended or encumbered save pursuant to the Annual Budget.

- a. Within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the draft annual agreement with the City of Columbus, the Treasurer shall propose the annual budget to the executive committee. At the next regular meeting, the executive committee shall recommend to the Commission approval of the proposed annual budget. The annual budget shall be adopted when approved by a majority of the Commission.
- b. Any monies received shall be deposited immediately by the Treasurer.
- c. All purchases must follow the guidelines allowed in current Columbus City Code for commissioners.
- d. For purchases for Commission activities that are not itemized in the approved annual budget that are twenty-five dollars (\$25) or less, any commissioner may request reimbursement by providing the Treasurer with a written, dated request which explains the purchase and also provide a paper copy of the receipt. Permission to grant reimbursement may be given by the Treasurer.
- e. For purchases for Commission activities that are not itemized in the approved annual budget that are more than twenty-five dollars (\$25), any Commission member may request reimbursement from the President and the Treasurer by providing the Treasurer a written, dated request which explains the purchase and also provide a paper copy of the receipt. Permission to grant reimbursement may be given by agreement of the President and the Treasurer which then shall report the expenditure at the next regular meeting.
- f. Any commissioner may request a full Commission vote on any expense reimbursement not itemized in the approved annual budget.

Section 7. Any election required in these By Laws shall be conducted by written ballot, which shall be tallied immediately, and the Recording Secretary shall read each commissioner's name and how they voted aloud into the meetings minutes. A voice vote may be held if an election is uncontested.

Section 8. Ballots for internal elections shall be held until such time as the minutes are approved for the meeting in which the election occurred. Upon approval of the minutes, the Commission has 30 days to destroy the ballots.

Section 9. The Commission shall also facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation among citizens, neighborhood groups, city officials and staff, and other stakeholders by performing those functions and duties set out in C.C. 3109.13.

Article II. MEMBERS

Section 1. There shall be twenty (20) members of the Commission.

- a. Three members to be known as "District Commissioners" shall be elected from each of four districts.
- b. One member to be known as "Organization Commissioner" shall be appointed by each of the following Organizations:
 1. The Ohio State University;
 2. The Undergraduate Student Government of the Ohio State University;
 3. The Council of Graduate Students of the Ohio State University.
 4. The University Community Association;
 5. The University District Organization Inc; and
- c. One member, to be known as a "Group Commissioner", shall be appointed by the Commission upon nomination by each of the following area groups:
 1. Social, religious and charitable groups;
 2. Business groups; and
 3. Residential rental property owner groups.

A group is defined as a number of individuals who are considered as one or acting as one with membership and/or a common mission related primarily to a Group Commissioner category.

Section 2. Members shall serve the following terms of office:

- a. A term of office for a district commissioner shall be three years, with the positions in each district rotating, so that each year, a seat in each district shall be open for election. The three year terms are to expire as provided in these by-laws.
- b. A term of office for an organization commissioner shall be two years.
- c. A term of office for a group commissioner shall be two years.

Section 3. Members shall take office at the beginning of the Annual Meeting following the Board of Elections official report as set forth in Article IV, Section 2.

- a. By September 1 of each year, the Corresponding Secretary shall notify in writing all represented organizations that the term of their member shall end at the start of the annual meeting; and that it should submit in writing a representative to the Commission for the new term as set forth in Article II, Sections 1(b) and 1(C). This must be done by October 1 so that the Commission may certify the new members before the next annual meeting.
 1. Organizations in 1(b) shall be notified to appoint a commissioner.
 2. Organizations in 1(c) shall be notified to nominate a commissioner.

Section 4. Vacancies shall be filled as follows:

- a. If a vacancy occurs in a district seat on the Commission because of resignation, death, disqualification, or other means, the Corresponding Secretary shall give public notice of the vacancy at least thirty (30) days before the date on which the Commission will vote to recommend a candidate to fill the vacancy. After providing an opportunity for persons interested in filling the vacancy to indicate their interest to the Commission, the Commission shall vote according to article I section 7 to select a candidate to fill the vacancy until the next Annual Meeting.
 1. Notice of a vacancy shall be given in the agenda, given to each unsuccessful candidate, including write-in candidates, from that district in the last election and shall be made to the public.
 2. At the next Annual Election, a member shall also be elected to complete the unexpired term in accord with Article VI of these By Laws.
- b. If a vacancy occurs in an organization seat as defined in 1(b), the Corresponding Secretary shall give notice to the organization to appoint someone to serve the remainder of that term.
- c. If a vacancy occurs in an organization seat as defined in 1(b), the Corresponding Secretary shall give notice to the organization to appoint someone to serve the remainder of that term.
- d. The Corresponding Secretary shall send written notice of the candidate endorsed by the Commission to the Office of the Mayor and the Department of Development, pursuant to C.C. 3109.08.

Section 5. District commissioners shall retain their residence within the district from which they were elected. Failure to maintain their residence shall constitute resignation from the Commission. Upon petition by that Commissioner, the Commission may grant waiver to this By Law by a two-thirds vote. Notice of this waiver must be given in the meeting. If a waiver is granted, the commissioner shall retain that seat only until the next Commission election.

Section 6. Three unapproved absences from regular Commission meetings between annual meetings shall constitute resignation from the Commission. In addition to regular monthly meetings, Commissioners may not have more than three unapproved absences from each committee on which each commissioner serves between annual meetings. The First Vice President shall notify in writing or electronic correspondence a commissioner who has been absent from two such meetings within fifteen days of the second absence. Absent commissioners may petition the President for approval of an absence from Commission and may petition the appropriate committee chair for approval of an absence from an assigned committee meeting. This petition for approval of an absence as excusable shall be in writing or electronic form and submitted to the President thirty (30) calendar days prior to the absence or within thirty (30) calendar days after the absence.

Section 7. The members of the Commission shall be approved and appointed by the Mayor of Columbus in accordance with Chapter 3109.07 of the City Code. The Corresponding Secretary shall notify the Mayor and the Department of Development of all appointments, elections, and vacancies within thirty (30) days of such action.

- a. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove within thirty days (30) of notification then the action shall be deemed approved.
- b. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City Council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official of the Department of Development.
- c. New members of the Commission will attend a four (4) hour orientation training as provided by the City of Columbus or by the Commission. Failure of new members of the Commission to meet this requirement six (6) months from their date of appointment shall constitute resignation from the Commission.

Article III. OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Commission shall be a President, a First and a Second Vice President, a Treasurer, and a Recording and a Corresponding Secretary.

- a. The officers shall be elected by the Commission at the meeting following the annual meeting and shall take office upon election.
- b. All officers shall serve a term of one year, or until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 2. The President shall:

- a. Chair all meetings of the Commission;
- b. Coordinate the actions of all officers and representatives of the Commission;
- c. Chair all public hearings called by the Commission;

- d. Select, supervise, direct or delegate any volunteers or staff hired by or assigned to the Commission; and represent or appoint a Commissioner to represent the University Area Commission at City Council meetings and other meetings affecting the University Area.

Section 3. The Two Vice Presidents:

- a. The First Vice President shall:
 1. Assist the President;
 2. Preside at meetings in the absence of the President.
 3. Have responsibility for managing all committees; and
 4. Assist the President in establishing and distributing the monthly agenda.
- b. The Second Vice President shall:
 1. Assist the President and the First Vice President, as requested and assigned;
 2. Support and direct use of the UAC computer; and
 3. Manage and direct digital and physical storage of Commission records.
 4. During commission meetings shall keep track of order of speakers for the President by acknowledging a person wanting to speak who is raising their hand and monitor time limits for speaking according to these by laws.

Section 4. The Two Secretaries:

- a. The Recording Secretary shall:
 1. Keep and permanently file all resolutions considered by the Commission, as well as a record of all actions taken; and
 2. Call the roll at each meeting of the Commission and record times of arrival and departure of commissioners after roll has been taken or before the adjournment of the meeting.
- b. The Corresponding Secretary shall:
 1. Shall correspond at the direction of the Commission.
 2. Keep on file all correspondences of the Commission;
 3. Provide copies of any Commission documents at a reasonable charge to any person requesting them;
 4. Forward weekly meeting schedules to OSU facilities for HVAC consideration.
 5. Notify the Mayor and the Department of Development of all appointments, elections, and vacancies within thirty (30) days of such action.

Section 5. The Treasurer shall:

- a. Receive all monies and approve all payments for the Commission in accordance with Article I, Section 6;
- b. Prepare and present an Annual Budget for the Commission in accordance with Article I, Section 6;
- c. Report on the financial condition of the Commission at each regular meeting;
- d. Submit a written report of the finances of the Commission at the Annual Meeting;
- e. Participate in the preparation of budget of expenditure of any grant moneys; and
- f. Manage the distribution and administration of grant moneys.
- g. And shall exercise all duties incident to the office of Treasurer, including compliance with all fiscal requirements within the memorandum of agreement with the city.

Section 6. A vacancy in the office of President shall be filled by the First Vice President. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original selection as set forth in Article III, Section 1.

Section 7. Additional officers or representatives may be created by the Commission. Representatives shall be elected by the Commission.

Article IV. MEETINGS

Section 1. The Commission shall hold a regular monthly meeting on the third Wednesday of each month.

- a. A regular meeting may be cancelled or rescheduled by two-thirds vote of the Commission at the regularly scheduled prior meeting of the Commission.
- b. A commissioner may speak twice on any unique debatable motion or presentation per meeting. Each time, the commissioner may speak for up to three (3) minutes. A commissioner cannot save time for their second round or transfer their remaining time to someone else. A commissioner cannot let someone else speak on his or her time.

Section 2. The regular meeting in January shall be the Annual Meeting at which new Commissioners take office, and annual reports from the committees are received.

- a. An officer nomination committee shall be appointed by the President, representing a cross section of the Commission, to develop and gather a slate of officers for the coming year.
- b. Any current commissioner may be a voting member of the officer nomination committee. Membership on this committee shall not exclude a commissioner from consideration for an office.

- c. The proposed slate of officers must be included with the meeting following the annual meeting notice.
- d. First item of business for the meeting following the annual meeting will be election of Commission Officers with additional or write-in nominations accepted from any member of the Commission.
- e. The election of officers shall be conducted by written ballot, which shall be tallied immediately by two commissioners not running for an officer position. The two commissioners will be chosen by random chance at the start of the meeting. One of the vote counters will read aloud each commissioner's name and how they voted into the official record kept by the Recording Secretary. Official tally of votes will include name of Commissioner and the number of votes they received. A voice vote may be held if there are no contested offices.

Section 3. At least a five-day notice of all meetings shall be given, such notice to include the agenda. All meetings of the Commission shall be open to the public. All Commission meetings shall comply with the Ohio open meeting law and the open meeting requirements pursuant to C.C. 121.01.

Section 4. The Commission shall consider no business unless introduced by a commissioner or a committee of the Commission. No person shall speak during a Commission meeting except when recognized by the presiding officer. This can be subject to approval of the Commission by a majority vote.

- a. Allowance shall be made for public comment on any issue to be voted on by the Commission or a committee of the Commission. Each speaker shall be limited to three (3) minutes. This limit may be extended by vote of the members present upon a motion of any commissioner to do so. Time shall be allowed following each presentation for commissioners to discuss and ask questions of the speaker. At their discretion, the presiding officer may limit the number of speakers to three (3) on each side of an issue. Such limitation shall be announced at the beginning of public comments on that issue.

Section 5. Special meetings may be called by the President; or the President upon receiving a petition signed by one-third of the Commissioners in office.

- a. Any such petition shall specify the date, time and place of the special meeting and shall include all business to be conducted at the meeting.
- b. No business shall be conducted at a special meeting, unless explicitly included in the notice of such meeting.

Section 6. A Public Hearing may be directed to be held by either: a majority vote of the Commission, or a committee (with the approval of the President).

- a. With the permission of a majority vote of the Commission, a public hearing may be held in conjunction with a Commission meeting.
- b. A record shall be made of each public hearing by the Recording Secretary or other provided recording officer from the directing committee.
- c. If a committee has called a public hearing, it shall provide the presiding and recording officer.
- d. At least a fifteen (15) day public notice shall be given for all public hearings.

Section 7. The Commission shall not consider zoning cases received by the Zoning Committee Chair less than 14 calendar days before a regular monthly Commission meeting. Cases received less than 14 calendar days before a regular monthly meeting will be considered at the following month's meeting.

- a. Commissioners shall be notified of upcoming Zoning cases and of the scheduled committee meeting no less than 12 calendar days before a regular monthly Commission meeting.
- b. The Commission shall notify all property owners within 125 feet of each zoning case. All such owners shall be listed on the attachment provided by the applicant.
- c. The Committee bringing the zoning recommendation forward must state that all appropriate procedures have been followed before a vote of the Commission is allowed. These procedures include proper notification of Commissioners, adherence to deadlines for case evaluation, and all other such procedures contained within these By-Laws and defined by the City of Columbus.
- d. The following time limits will be adhered to for all zoning cases heard before the commission:
 1. Zoning Committee presents the facts of the case: 5 min (max)
 2. Applicant presentation: 7 min (max)
 3. Zoning committee report: 5 min (max)
 4. Public comment (max 3 people each pro/con): 2 min each (max)
 - Only those who complete speaker slips prior to the case being heard will be considered for speaking based on the order the slips were received
 5. Commission discussion: Commissioner who wishes may speak once per round for 1 min (max) for 2 rounds
 - A Commissioner cannot save time for their second round or transfer their remaining time to someone else
 6. Applicant response: 3 min (max)
 7. Commission vote

8. A motion to extend the max time limits can be made at the beginning of the case stating which portion(s) should be extended and by how long. The motion must pass by two-thirds (2/3) majority with no debate on this motion.
9. The zoning committee chairperson or designee will provide a copy of this section to each zoning applicant prior to his or her appearance at a commission meeting.

Article V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. The President shall appoint Commissioners to the standing committees subject to approval by the Commission. The President shall consider requests for assignments from all commissioners but is not bound by those requests. The standing committees are as follows: Community Relations; Zoning; Governance; Planning & Development; and Executive.

- a. The initial appointments shall be made at the meeting following the annual meeting.
- b. The President shall be ex officio a member of all committees and may elect to be a voting member of any committee at the meeting following the annual meeting.
- c. The President shall designate a member of each Committee to convene each Committee.
- d. Each committee shall select a chair, and may select other officers and adopt internal rules.
- e. All Committees shall meet on a monthly basis and report at each Commission meeting with a written report.
- f. All Committees are required to establish an agenda for yearly activities by the April meeting as well as write a summary of completed activities for the next Annual Meeting.
- g. The terms of office of all members of all committees shall end the beginning of the annual meeting.
- h. A vacancy in a committee shall be filled in the manner of the original selection.
- i. Each commissioner will be required to sign up for one (1) committee, but due to potential imbalance of committee membership, at the President's direction, a commissioner can be reassigned to another committee.

Section 2. The Executive Committee shall meet quarterly and:

- a. Consist of the President, both Vice Presidents, both Secretaries, immediate past President (if still a commissioner), and the Treasurer;
- b. Develop the annual budget; and,
- c. Evaluate and plan the direction and scope of Commission activities.

Section 3. The Planning & Development Committee shall:

- a. Conduct research, analysis, and make proposal recommendations on planning and development issues and any city plans that affect the area;
- b. Encourage, support, conduct research, and make recommendations on historic preservation issues within the area;
- c. Research, monitor, and make recommendations on any federal, state, or local funds and grant moneys that are available to implement plans in the area; and,
- d. Conduct research, analysis and make recommendations on quality of life issues relative to City Code and regulations.

Section 4. The Community Relations Committee shall:

- a. Promote the activities and existence of the Commission to the community and other groups throughout the city;
- b. Assist the board of elections with promotion of elections upon request;
- c. Distribute a monthly Commission activity fact sheet on Commission activity;
- d. Oversee maintenance and development of the Commission website.
- e. Develop and maintain a list of persons, departments or groups for the Commission to contact related to Commission business. This information will be posted to the Commission website.

Section 5. The Zoning Committee shall:

- a. Regularly receive, review with each applicant, and make recommendations to the Commission on all applications for rezoning, variances, graphics and other zoning adjustment appeals, and special permits located wholly or partially in the area; and,
- b. Shall review, monitor, and approve all requests for demolitions. The decision of this committee on all such requests is not final until and must be reported to the Commission at the next regularly scheduled meeting. Upon a motion by any commissioner, requests may be reconsidered by the entire Commission and approved by majority vote;

Section 6. The Governance Committee shall:

- a. Implement these by laws and elections rules as required;
- b. Research the effectiveness and applicability of these by laws and make recommendations to the Commission for amendments to the by laws;
- c. Conduct the orientation of new commissioners;
- d. Coordinate the internal activities of the Commission.

Section 7. An ad hoc committee may be established or dissolved by a majority vote of the Commission. Its size, powers and duties shall be specified by the creating resolution. Unless otherwise specified, the term of a special committee shall be one year.

Section 8. All reports to the Commission shall be delivered by the person chairing the committee (unless the committee directs otherwise). If a minority of a committee wishes to make a report, it may do so after the committee reports and as an addition to the report.

Section 9. In the event a matter overlaps the area of two or more committees, the President of the Commission shall have the authority to assign such issues to a specific standing committee, or charge two or more of the committees to work as a special combined committee for the issue.

Article VI. ELECTIONS

Section 1. Elections shall be held on a Saturday between the last Saturday in October and the second Saturday in November. The final date will be set based on method established under Article VI Section 10 of these laws. Elections shall be determined by plurality vote.

Section 2. Any person eighteen years of age or older and is a resident in the University Area, shall be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections.

Section 3. All nominations shall be by petition as provided in the Election Rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves, and be a resident of the district as set forth in the Election Rules.

Section 4. All candidates and electors must provide identification and proof of residence in their district in which they intend to run or vote. Such identification may include, but is not limited to a valid driver's license, state-issued id, or a university id. Other identification may be accepted at the discretion of the majority vote of the Board of Elections, whose determination shall be final. Affidavits and other sworn statements, by themselves, shall never be sufficient.

Section 5. A statement of the identification provided by electors in instances in which the sufficiency is uncertain shall be written by the poll worker on the envelope in which the ballot is placed. The Board shall determine the sufficiency of each identification before the envelope is opened. If it is the decision of the Board that the identification is not sufficient, the envelope shall be retained unopened.

Section 6. Electors shall provide identification before they are permitted to vote. Successful candidates shall provide identification at the meeting of the Commission in which the election results are reported and approved. Should it be determined by vote of the Commission that the candidate has not established verification of residency, the candidate receiving the next highest number of votes in that district shall be declared the winner.

Section 7. At any time prior to the first day of elections, any commissioner may dispute the residency of any candidate by so informing the board of elections. In such case, the Board shall contact the candidate to verify residency.

Section 8. There shall be a Board of Elections, consisting of five persons appointed by the President at the June meeting prior to the next election with the approval of the Commission, none of whom shall be connected in any way with a candidate for the Commission. The Board shall perform all duties set forth in the Election Rules.

Section 9. The Board of Elections shall adopt Election Rules for governing the elections.

- a. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Board.
- b. Such rules shall be in conformity with these By Laws.
- c. Such rules shall not be changed within the thirty (30) days after an election or within forty-five (45) days before an election.
- d. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of two regularly scheduled meetings. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that second meeting, they shall take effect.
- e. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Board of Elections in the same manner as amending by laws as set forth in Article VII.

Section 10. The Board of elections shall establish the date of elections for the year within the restrictions set by Article VI Section 1 as part of the Boards report provided to the Commission at the start of the Annual meeting. Upon acceptance of the Boards report the Board will be discharged from its responsibilities.

Article VII. AMENDMENT

Section 1. As permitted per C.C. 3109.13, these by-laws may be amended in part or in whole at any regularly scheduled meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of a two-thirds (2/3) majority of all Commission members provided that the amendments were submitted in writing at the previous regularly scheduled meeting. The Corresponding Secretary shall file any approved amendments immediately after its adoption with the city clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendments shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

AGENDA

PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD

Monday, September 9, 2019 @ 1:00
111 N. Front Street-2nd Floor Hearing Room

1. Case Number PMA-397
Appellant: FGW Investment Properties-Stephen Bryant/
Attorney Michael Jameson
Property: 1521 Linwood
Inspector: Marcus Johnson
Accela#: 19475-11951, 19470-05364 and 19440-04508

NOTE: A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.